

Ugu District Municipality

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET 2019/2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Description	Page No.
1.	Vision and Mission	1
2.	Executive Summary	2-15
3.	Council resolution	16
4.	Provincial Treasury Bilateral Engagement 2019/2020 MTREF	17-51
5.	Action Plan to Treasury Bilateral Engagement 2019/2020 MTREF	52-61
6.	Consolidated Public Comments – IDP/Budget Roadshows	62-98
7.	Bulk Water Supply between UGU DM and Sisonke DM	99-118
8.	Schedule A1 Budget Tables Supporting Documentation	
9.	Table A1 – Draft budget summary	119
10.	Table A2 – Financial performance (rev & exp by std classification)	120
11.	Table A3 – Financial performance (rev & exp by municipal vote)	121
12.	Table A4 – Financial performance (revenue & expenditure)	122
13.	Table A5 – Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	123
14.	Table A6 – Financial position	124
15.	Table A7 – Cash flows	125
16.	Table A8 – Cash backed reserves	126
17.	Table A9 – Asset management	127-129
18.	Table A10 – Basic service delivery measurement	130
19.	Other Supporting Tables (SA1-SA37)	131-175
20.	MIG allocation	176
21.	Equitable share	177
22.	Tariff of Charges 2019/2020	178-191
23.	Other Supporting Documentation	
24.	Budget policy	192-233
25.	Free Water Services Policy	234-238
26.	Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy	239-255
27.	Indigent support Policy	256-263
28.	Cash and Investment Policy	264-279
29.	Funding and Reserves Policy	280-290
30.	Borrowing Policy	291-303
31.	Supply Chain Management Policy	304-377
32.	Asset Management Policy	378-397
33.	Virement Policy	398-405
34.	Quality Certificate	406
35.	Ugu South Coast Tourism Summary	407-409
36.	Ugu South Coast Development Agency Summary	410-413

Vision

By 2035 Ugu District Municipality will provide adequate access to basic services in an efficient and sustainable manner, enhancing the quality of its citizens in an inclusive progressive economy.

Mission

To ensure all our communities have access to quality drinking water, decent sanitation, sustainable economic opportunities underpinned by the active participation of our citizens in exemplary government.

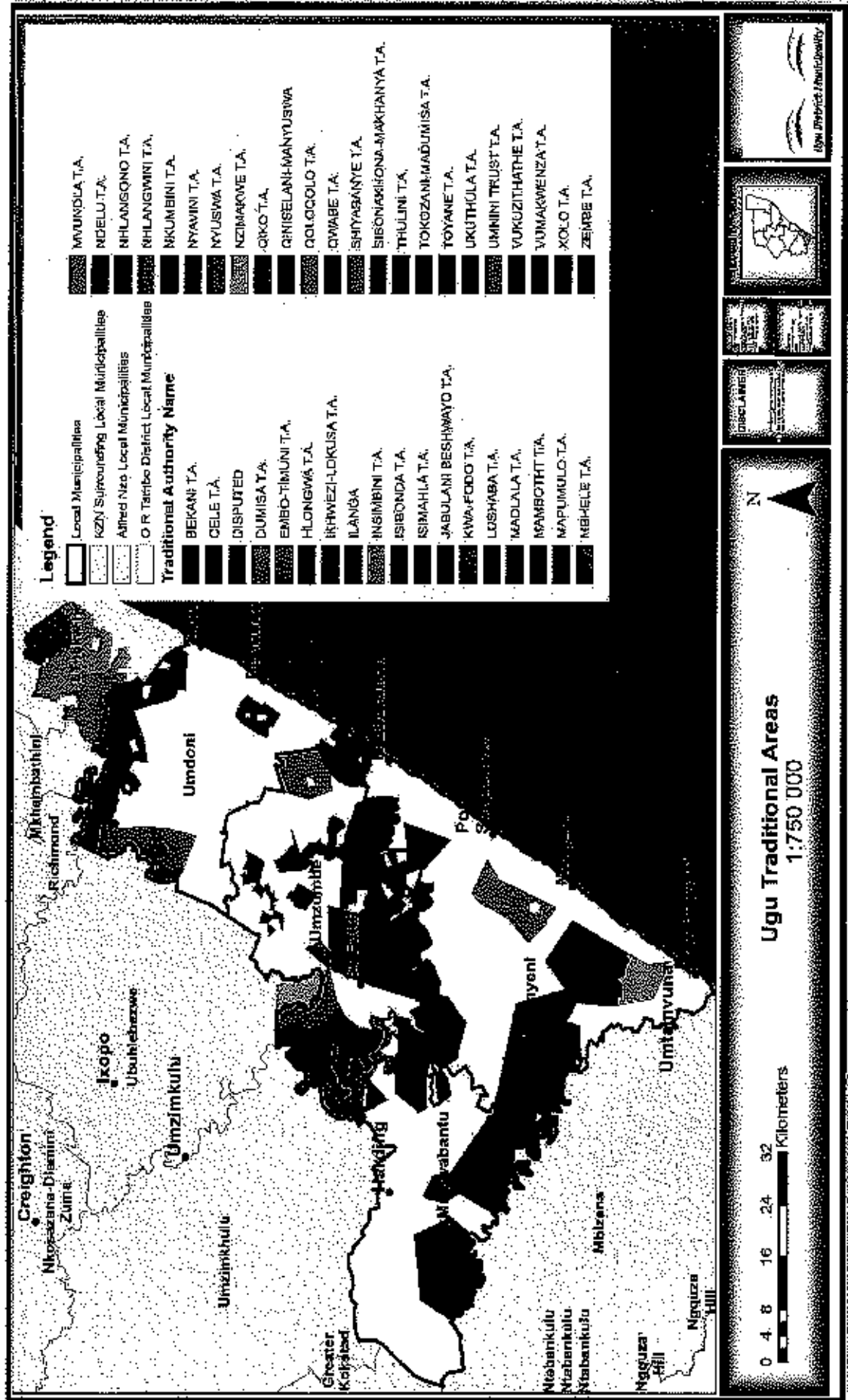
Objectives

1. To ensure that all communities have access to quality drinking water, decent sanitation, sustainable economic opportunities underpinned by the active participation of our citizens in exemplary government.

Objectives

1. To ensure that all communities have access to quality drinking water, decent sanitation, sustainable economic opportunities underpinned by the active participation of our citizens in exemplary government.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Map 1.1.2: Ugu District Traditional Authorities

Source: Ugu District GIS, 2018

BACKGROUND

In compliance with the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the Ugu District Council adopted a five-year Integrated Development Plan in June 2018. This plan is meant to provide a basis for both public and private sector investment in the district and is reviewed on an annual basis.

1.1 Who Are We?

Ugu District Municipality is a category C municipality which is a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality. It is 4 908 km² in extent and boasts a spectacular coastline of 112 kilometres, which forms its Eastern border. The region is bordered on the North by the eThekweni, in the West by Umgungundlovu and Harry Gwala District municipalities and on the Southern side shares its borders with the Eastern Cape Province. The municipality consists of 85 municipal wards, which culminate into four local municipalities, namely Ray Nkonyeni, Umuziwabantu, Umzumbe and Umdoni. Ugu District municipality has forty (40) traditional council areas within its jurisdictional area and these are:

Table 1.1.1.1 Key Demographic Information and Service levels

Municipality	Tribal Authority Area
Umdoni	Mbele; Qiko; Zambeni; Izimpethuzendlovu; Emandleni; Ukuthula; AmaNyuswa; Cele; and Malangeni.
Umzumbe	Bhekani; Cele P; Nhlanguini; Mabheleni; KwaBombo; Nyavini; Ndelu; Hlongwa; Thulini; Qwabe N; Cele K; Dungeni; Emdungeni; Qoloqolo; Qwabe P; and Hlubi.
Ray Nkonyeni	Qiniselani/Manyuswa; Mavundla/Nkumbini; Cele/Vukazithathe; Xolo; Nzimakwe; Mavundla; Nsimbini; Lushaba; and Madlala.
Umuziwabantu	Kwa-Fodo; Thokozani/Madumisa; Jabulani/Beshwayo; Mbotho; Jali/Nhlangano; and Maci/Isibonda.

Source: Ugu District CoGTA, 2018

The statistics, shows that the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality is the district's economic hub. Ugu District Municipality's main economic sectors are Wholesale, retail trade and Tourism; Finance, insurance, real estate and business services; Community, social and personal services; Manufacturing; Construction; Transport, storage and communication; Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fisheries; and Electricity, gas and water supply; and Mining and quarrying. Commercial agriculture in the district produces one-fifth of all bananas consumed in South Africa, with numerous companies successfully exporting these and other products to some of the most exclusive packers in the United Kingdom. Ugu District is the proud owner of Blue Flag Status beaches, which has marked tourism as a major economic cultivator. The improvement of its infrastructure, education, health, and recreational facilities contributes immensely to its appeal. The nurturing of the local economy highly features tourism and agriculture and includes the district's very own Ugu Jazz Festival. It also includes other renowned annual activities, such as the Africa Bike Week, which has gained momentum worldwide.

1.1.1 Demographics Overview

According to the Stats SA Community Survey 2016, the total population of the Ugu District Municipality area of jurisdiction is 753 336 with a growth rate of 0.042. The district has a relatively young population with the children and youth making up 38.7% of total population. The dominant population group is Africans making up 90% of the total population. Indians; Coloureds and Whites makes up the other 10% of the population. Table 1.1.1.1: shows Key Demographic Information and Service Levels. The sex ratio as per 2011 census is 92 males per 100 females.

Table 1.1.1.1 Key Demographic Information and Service levels

Population		Economic Profile	
Total Population	753 336	Total Number of Households	175 146
Young (0-14)	286 823	Average Household Size	4 (persons / hh)
Working age (15-64)	433 417	Access to Piped Water	125 308
Elderly (65+)	33 097	Access to Electricity	149 224
Area in km ²	4 908	Access to Sanitation	124 354
Population Density per km ²	153.49	Unemployment(official)	29.1
Growth Rates	0.042	Unemployment Rate (Youth)	36,0
Total Fertility Rate	67.5	Main Occupation Sector	Formal sector
Total Mortality Rate	6.0	Indigent Households	25 750
Sex Ratio (male/100 women)	92	Social Grants Recipients	288 728
Dependency Ratio	0.74	Literacy Rate	78

Source: Stats SA Community Survey, 2016

The Ugu District Municipality area of jurisdiction has a total number of 175 146 households with an average size of five persons per household. In terms of access to basic service delivery 67% of the households has access to water; 74% have access to electricity and 91% has access to sanitation.

UGU'S VISION

"To ensure all our communities have access to quality drinking water, decent sanitation, sustainable economic opportunities underpinned by the active participation of our citizens in exemplary government"

UGU'S MISSION

"By 2035 Ugu District Municipality will provide adequate access to basic services in an efficient and sustainable manner, enhancing the quality of its citizens in an inclusive progressive economy."

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES

1. Infrastructure investment
2. Economic and Sector Development
3. Financial Viability
4. Education and Skills development
5. Institutional integration and coordination
6. Centralised planning
7. Reduce HIV & AIDS
8. Clean environment
9. Peace and stability.

ORGANISATIONAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

1. To increase access to adequate basic services
2. To ensure access to free basic water
3. To increase infrastructure capacity
4. To reduce water loss
5. To replace and maintain ageing infrastructure
6. To ensure compliance with access to quality drinking water standards
7. To ensure compliance with decent sanitation standards
8. To reduce illegal connections
9. To optimise the workforce potential
10. To improve skills and capacity of work force
11. To optimise systems and operations
12. To reduce illegal connections
13. To optimise the workforce potential
14. To improve skills and capacity of work force
15. To optimise systems and operations
16. To reduce illegal connections
17. To optimise the workforce potential
18. To improve skills and capacity of work force
19. To optimise systems and operations
20. To increase performance, monitoring and evaluation
21. To strengthen Governance and
22. Leadership
23. To promote clean and social government
24. To strengthen communication and stakeholder relations
25. To promote Sectoral development
26. To increase investment and development opportunities
27. To optimise tourism marketing and Development
28. To promote Special Vulnerable focus group development
29. To optimise expenditure
30. To strengthen budgeting and reporting

31. To ensure full compliance with MFMA
32. To improve revenue collection
33. To optimise debt management

NATIONAL OUTCOMES

In January 2010, Cabinet adopted the 12 outcomes within which to frame public-service delivery priorities and targets. The following table is a summary of outcomes/priorities which were considered in the compilation of the 2019/2020 Annual Budget.

NATIONAL OUTCOME/OUTPUT	ROLE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
1. Improve the quality of basic education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Facilitate the eradication of municipal service backlogs in schools by extending appropriate bulk infrastructure and installing connections.
2. Improve Health and life expectancy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Improve community health by providing clean water and sanitation. - TB and HIV and AIDS awareness, prevention and treatment programmes.
3. All people in South Africa protected and feel safe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Improving collaborations with the SAPS and ensuring rapid response to crime. - Reduce level of crime in the municipality.
4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensure proper implementation of the EPWP. - Design service level processes to be labour-intensive. - Eliminate corruption in procurement processes to ensure value for money
5. A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Develop and extend intern and work experience programmes. - Link procurement to skills development initiatives.
6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ring-fence water and electricity functions so as to facilitate cost-reflecting pricing of these services. - Maintain and expand water purification and waste water treatment works in line with growing demand.
7. Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Facilitate the development of local markets for agricultural produce. - Ensure effective spending of grants for funding extensions of access to basic services. - Improve transport links with urban centres to ensure economic integration.
8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensure capital budgets are appropriately prioritised to maintain existing services and extend services.
9. A response and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensure ward committees are representative and fully involved in community consultation processes around IDP, Budget and other strategic service delivery issues. - Improve municipal financial administrative capacity by implementing competency norms and standards and acting against incompetence and corruption.
10. Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Develop and implement water management plans to reduce water losses. - Ensure effective maintenance and rehabilitation of infrastructure. - Run water saving awareness campaigns - Ensure development does not take place on wetlands.
11. A better South Africa, a better and safer Africa and World	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Create an enabling environment for investment. - Ensure basic infrastructure is in place and properly maintained.
12. A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Continue to develop performance monitoring and management systems. - Comply with legal financial reporting requirements.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Review municipal expenditure to eliminate wastage. - Ensure councils behave in ways to restore community trust in local government.
--	--

STATE OF THE PROVINCE ADDRESS

The State of the Province Address delivered by the Premier of KwaZulu-Natal Mr. T.W. Mchunu on 27 February 2019 was premised on the theme "We are ready to handover, towards even a better and faster growth and development of our Province and its people.". The Premier of KwaZulu-Natal Mr. T.W. Mchunu reiterated the Province's

commitment to the realisation of the Country's as well as the Province's visions. The provincial vision is to be realised through continued implementation of the seven provincial strategic goals as outlined in the PGDS. The following eight (8) provincial priorities were highlighted in the 2019 SOPA:

- Build an inclusive Economy that creates decent jobs
- Transformation of rural areas
- Ensure decent living conditions and sustainable human settlement
- Improve and expand education and training
- Ensure quality health care for all
- Expand comprehensive social security
- Fight crime and corruption
- Build a united nation and promote social cohesion

In drafting the 2019/2020 Budget, Council continues to support job creation by:

1. Ensuring that service delivery and capital projects are labour intensive;
2. Ensuring that service providers use labour intensive approaches;
3. Supporting labour intensive LED projects;
4. Participating fully in the EPWP; and
5. Implementing intern programmes to provide young people with on-the-job training.

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN: 2030

The National Development Plan aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. South Africa has the potential and capacity to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality over the next two decades. This requires a new approach – one that moves from a passive citizenry receiving services from the State to one that systematically includes the socially and economically excluded, where people are active champions of their own development, and where government works effectively to develop people's capabilities to lead the lives they desire. The achievement of this vision is based on the following priorities:

- I. Creating jobs and livelihoods,

- II. Expanding infrastructure,
- III. Transitioning to a low-carbon economy,
- IV. Transforming urban and rural spaces,
- V. Improving education and training,
- VI. Providing quality health care,
- VII. Building a capable state,
- VIII. Fighting corruption and enhancing accountability,
- IX. Transforming society and uniting the nation,

The municipality has compiled its budget and programmes towards contributing to these priorities.

OVERVIEW OF THE 2019/2020 ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The 2019/2020 Annual Budget preparation process can be illustrated as below:-

August 2018 - Adoption of Framework Plan and Process Plan by Council and submission to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury.

September 2018 - Assessment of IDP Implementation Plan

October 2018 - Conduct financial sustainability strategy with revenue enhancement focus.

November 2018 - Conduct Community needs Consultation to develop KPIs for 2019 PMS.

December 2018 - Submit 2019/2020 budget framework to all relevant persons (Budget framework to include salary, operational and capital budget related information).

February 2019 - Internal Consultative process with Departments by means of workshops and meetings to assess financial feasibility of proposed projects.

March 2019 - Tabling of 2019/2020 Draft Budget (Ugu and the Entity) in Council for noting.

April – May 2019 - Stakeholder consultation process. Comments, additions, and proposals by stakeholders.

May 2019 - Special Joint Exco and Finance Portfolio Committee meeting to consider stakeholders input on the 2019/2020 draft budget.

May 2019 – Mayor tables the 2019/2020 Draft Budget for final adoption by Council.

ANNUAL REVIEW OF POLICIES

The administration annually reviews all budget related policies during the budget process and these are tabled to Council for Approval with the Annual Budget for that particular financial year.

For the 2019/2020 budget year, the following budget related policies were reviewed:-

1. Budget Policy
2. Virement Policy
3. Funding and Reserves Policy
4. Water Services Policy (Tariff Policy)
5. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.
6. Basic Water Services Policy.
7. Indigent Support Policy.
8. Cash Management & Investment Policy.
9. Borrowing Policy
10. Asset Management & Disposal Policy
11. Supply Chain Management Policy

ALIGNMENT OF INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND BUDGET

Over and above compliance with the MFMA and other legislation, the aim of the Budget is to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the implementation of all projects and programmes as contained in its Integrated Development Plan. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) formed basis of the prioritisation of resources as it contains programmes informed by the community needs. All resources have been allocated to priority projects as identified in the IDP.

The alignment of the Integrated Development Plan to the Budget is reflected in the following Schedules:

- Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and Budget (Revenue) – Table SA4
- Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure) – Table SA5
- Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure) – Table SA6

BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

OPERATING REVENUE

The following are Ugu's main revenue sources:-

1. Service charges for water
2. Service charges for sanitation
3. Grants and subsidies
4. Rental of facilities and equipment, and
5. Other income

Service charges for water and sanitation

The cost of water and sanitation is determined by three factors:

1. The cost of bulk water
2. The capital cost of infrastructure, and
3. The cost of operating and maintaining the infrastructure

For the 2019/2020 Budget, the Council has proposed a **18.0%** (5.3% in 2018/19) increase for water and sanitation charges effective from 01st July 2019. The proposed increase is based on Headline CPI Inflation forecast in 2019. The revenues are further affected by

1. % Increase in electricity costs;
2. % Increase in the cost of bulk water;
3. Realistically anticipated consumption volumes;
4. local economic conditions and affordability level; and
5. the need to ensure sustainability in the provision of services.

No increase has been effected on the basic charge for sanitation.

The collection rate is based on the average collection trend for the past four years (i.e. 87.0%), however this rate has been applied to the Water revenue only as all collections are paid against the Sanitation debt first, then the remaining cash is paid against the Water debt. The municipality is also anticipating a 100% collection on the grant allocations and other revenues that are collectible in advance.

See: Tariffs of Charges – it provides a detailed list of all Council tariffs and the proposed increases.

FREE AND SUBSIDISED SERVICES

Distribution of water is done via more than 48 000 private household connections and over 4 500 communal stand taps which mainly service the inland rural areas. All the households that have access to water receive 6kl a month as *free basic water* which has necessitated an allocation of R50,639,862 to be made in the 2019/20 Annual Budget to be funded from *Equitable Share*. A further R82,806,762 allocation has been made from *Equitable Share* for water provided through *standpipes*.

A total of 6 696 beneficiaries were recorded on the **Indigent Register** as at 29 February 2019. The municipality has set aside R55,721,501 from *Equitable Share* for Indigent Support. Indigent households will receive 6kl free every month for the 2019/2020 financial year.

OTHER REVENUE

Other revenue consists of Plans Approval fees, disconnection and reconnection fees, new connection fees, tender deposits, rates certificate fees, rental of facilities and other sundry services provided.

See: Tariffs of Charges - detailed list of all council tariffs and the proposed increases.

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

The municipality will receive operating grants totalling R472, 6 million and capital grants totalling R291 million from the National and Provincial *Equitable* distribution of revenues in the 2019/2020 financial year. These receipts have been disclosed in SA18 of the budget.

Schedule SA19 discloses expenditure on operating grants totalling R472,6 million and capital grants expenditure totalling R291, million. Regarding Municipal Infrastructure Grant there is R10 million that is allocated to the Operational Budget for the construction of the VIP Toilets. The municipality has allocated R150 thousand from the *Equitable Share* to the Capital Budget for the purchase of the fire fighting equipment.

SALARIES AND WAGES

The salaries and wages budget have been prepared using the existing Salary Agreement which stipulates a percentage increase equal to the average CPI for the period 01 February 2018 to 31 January 2019 plus 1% for the budget year 2019/2020 (i.e. 5.2% plus 1.5%). The council had adopted a revised organogram in December 2014 and there are new positions that have been included in the new organisational structure, hence the total salaries budget, have been increased beyond the percentage that is specified in the Salary Agreement.

COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES

A maximum 7% increase for the councillor's allowance has been considered for approval by the MEC based on an unqualified audit report that was received by the municipality in the 2014/2015 financial year. The gazette on the Public Office Bearers Act was not available at the stage preparing this draft budget. The budget for the councillor's allowance include other costs like the travelling claims (km), which are not gazetted on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

DEPRECIATION AND ASSET IMPAIRMENT

The Depreciation and Amortisation has been calculated based on a straight-line method and the useful life of the assets as per the approved Asset Management Policy. It amounts to R50 m in 2019/2020. This amount is fully cash backed. The municipality is currently updating its FAR and the depreciation amount will be revised based on the completed FAR.

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

The municipality is unable to provide adequate funds for Repairs and Maintenance in the budget, hence the current allocation is below the norm (i.e. 8% of the carrying amount of PPE). The classification of the Chart of Accounts in line with the mSCOA will address the challenges with the current classification of the Salaries and the Contracted Services relating to the maintenance of assets which is currently being accounted for under Salaries and Allowances and, or Contracted Services. Moreover, the municipality is currently working on a project to verify all its assets and updating the Asset Register and on completion of this project, the municipality should be able to determine the true value of its assets and therefore plan properly for all the assets related expenditures including, the Repairs and Maintenance, Depreciation and Amortisation as well as the replacements.

BULK WATER PURCHASES

The water supplied by the District is derived from dams, rivers, ground water and bulk purchases from eThekweni / Umgeni Water. The northern coastal strip (i.e. Craighburn, Umzinto and Umtwalume) is

served by potable water purchased in bulk from Umgeni Water. The cost per kiloliter will increase by 9.6% which necessitated an allocation of R130, 6 million for the 2019/2020 financial year.

ELECTRICITY EXPENSE

The electricity cost estimate is based on the 9.41% tariff increase that NERSA has approved for Eskom as well as the consumption trends in our plants for the past four years.

OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The operating expenditure budget has been prepared in line with the municipality's turnaround strategies as implemented by management, which contains strategies of curbing administrative expenditure to improve the cash flow position of the municipality

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Zero-based budgeting method has been used in compiling the capital budget. Council has approved to total capital budget of R286, 8 million to be spent in 2019/2020 which is a 4.75% decrease from the final capital budget of R301, 1 million in 2018/2019.

The following sources will be used to fund capital expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.

1. Grants and subsidies
2. Internal funds

REFERENCE TO LAST YEAR COMMENTS FROM PROVINCIAL TREASURY AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES UNDERTAKEN BY THE MUNICIPALITY

<u>Provincial Treasury's Comments on the 2018/2019 Budget</u>	<u>The Municipality's Responses and Corrective Actions</u>
Misalignment between the provision for debt impairment and the debt collection rates applied on the service revenues.	Although the municipality is anticipating an 87% collection rate in 2019/2020 financial year, this rate only applies to water incomes and the other services incomes are collectible in full. Also the municipality has implemented an improved debt collection strategy which has improved the collection of old outstanding debt.
Misalignment between the asset depreciation rate and the rate of increase in municipal assets.	The municipality is currently updating and correcting errors on the FAR. This project should provide a credible FAR in 2020/21 upon which the

	depreciation cost estimate will be based.
Misalignment between the balance of the Non-Current Provisions in the Statement of Financial Position and the current contributions in the Statement of Financial Performance.	This discrepancy has been addresses in the draft budget 2019/2020.
The differences between the SA18 (Transfers and Grants Receipts) and A7 (Budgeted Cash Flow).	This discrepancy has been corrected in 2019/2020
The differences between the SA21 (Transfers and Grants made by the municipality) and A7(Budgeted Cash Flow), re: Non-Cash Transfers.	This discrepancy has been corrected in 2019/2020.
The item: Cash and Cash Equivalents at year end the previous year 2017/2018 did not agree to the opening balance for the 2018/2019 budget year.	This discrepancy has been corrected in 2019/2020.

UGU SOUTH COAST TOURISM ENTITY

Ugu controls 100% of the Ugu South Coast Tourism Entity. This Board is entrusted with delivering innovative and cost effective strategies that will ensure a growing, quality tourism economy that creates sustainable jobs and alleviates poverty. Its core functions are Tourism Development and Tourism Marketing, for which Ugu District Municipality has allocated R6, 096, 425 and R7, 245, 531 respectively. Other Local Municipalities also make grant contributions to the Entity.

SOUTH COAST DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Ugu controls 100% of the South Coast Development Agency. This entity is an economic development implementing agency of the municipality. It's core functions is to engage in economic development projects that grow the economic development footprint of the municipality. To enable the entity to perform its function, the municipality has allocated an amount of R5, 381, 408 for the financial year 2019/2020. The other Local Municipalities also make grant contributions to the Agency.

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan is currently being reviewed to include changes made to the Draft Budget. After the consultation process, the Draft will be submitted to the Mayor, within 14 days from the date of the approval of the council.

DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

Water Service Authority: Ugu District Municipality
Water Service Provider: Ugu District Municipality (with bulk purchases from Umgeni Water and eThekweni Metro in the northern part of the district. Bulk water is also sold to Sisonke District Municipality)

Blue Drop Ratings

The municipality water supply systems were awarded a 93.5% score in May 2009, which means that it has very good Drinking Water Quality Management (DWQM) and effectively manages the quality of drinking water in its supply zone. The following are the challenges that led to the non - award of the Blue Drop Classification

Criteria	Requirement	Management Response
Process Controlling	Registration of process controllers (Operators)	Applications for all operators were submitted to DWAF in Feb 2009 and DWA is still working on them. It is anticipated that these will be available by the next review
Credibility of Sample Analysis	Proof that analyses results are used to improve process controlling	The analysis failed to capture that the municipality has an Incident Management Protocol and Register that are used to address and record all deviations and improvements. In addition, the monthly submissions to DWAF have functionality of reporting on what has been done to attend to deviations, which has always been done consistently. It is hoped this will be addressed by the next review.

As part of the Drinking Water Quality Management initiatives, the municipality developed and adopted a **Water Safety Plan** in July 2009, which has guided the management of water services in general. As part of the Safety Plan the following are some of the activities that are already in progress or due for implementation within the next three years:

- Online drinking water monitoring for all water treatment plants and the associated reporting at the operation, tactical and strategic levels
- Establishment of a Control Centre that will drive operations and assist in moving from reactive maintenance to proactive maintenance and to be the key business reporting centre
- Establishment of ISO based quality management systems in a phased manner for water and sanitation services
- Establishing an Asset Management Plan that will drive all maintenance work within the municipality
- Contracting professional and independent persons to undertake process audits for all treatment plants
- Establishing a treatment/process section within the municipality to ensure that the right level of attention and staffing is in place for all treatment plants
- Establishment of a scarce skills allowance to be able to attract and retain suitably qualified personnel

Green Drop Rating

Applications have also been made for all treatment systems within the district and are awaiting the classification results.

Challenges in the management of drinking water and sewerage:

The following are some of the challenges faced in the provision of water and sanitation services in the district and the proposed solution for each challenge.

Issue	Challenge	Recommendation
Pipeline Replacement Program	Majority of pipelines in the urban areas are old AC pipes. Current budget provisions of R10m/yr are inadequate	Allocated funding for a massive AC renewal program and also apply for grant funding
Non Revenue Water Programme	Budget provisions limit the current program to part of the network at a time which is inadequate.	Seek grant funding to fast track the implementation of the NRW Programmes
Supply and Treatment Constraints	A number of WTW and WWTW are functioning at capacity and certain areas do not have the required 48hr storage	Update Water and Sanitation Master Plans; Upgrade of WTW and WWTW and implementation of Phase 2 of the South Coast Bulk Pipeline
Supply to higher lying areas and consumers along bulk mains	Majority of higher lying areas are connected on bulk mains which do not offer the necessary buffer for maintenance purposes and adequate pressures during high demand periods	Planning and design of supply alternatives to higher lying areas such as elevated towers and network modifications
Telemetry	The telemetry system outdated	SCADA System Review and Master Planning in progress
Rural WTW monitoring	There are currently no staff to man remote rural plants	Online Drinking Water Quality Monitoring and Automation Project in progress
Skills Development	The majority of plumbing staff is not suitable qualified while others are illiterate. This has a great effect on operations.	Conclude the RPL process and establish routine training program for all staff
Utility Mapping	The majority of the pipelines and other drawings for the municipality are old and outdated and in certain places are none existent.	Develop a GIS Strategy to influence utility mapping as a whole and then implement map update and utility books for the different operational areas
Dedicated maintenance crews	With current staffing levels most of the work done is reactive in nature with limited proactive maintenance	Implementation of Shift System and build maintenance crews from the day teams

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

**EXTRACT FROM THE DRAFT MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE
UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON 30 MAY 2019**

10.3 Draft Budget: 2019/2020: Ugu District Municipality

The Deputy Mayor took members through the item.

Following which,

It was

RESOLVED:

- (a) That the report regarding the Draft Budget for the financial year 2019/2020: Ugu District Municipality be and is hereby **NOTED**.
- (b) That the Ugu District Municipality Budget for the financial year 2019/2020 as set out in the following schedules be and is hereby **APPROVED**:
- Table A1 – Draft budget summary
 - Table A2 – Financial performance (rev & exp by std classification)
 - Table A3 – Financial performance (rev & exp by municipal vote)
 - Table A4 – Financial performance (revenue & expenditure)
 - Table A5 – Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
 - Table A6 – Financial position
 - Table A7 – Cash flows
 - Table A8 – Cash backed reserves
 - Table A9 – Asset management
 - Table A10 – Basic service delivery measurement
 - Other Supporting Tables (SA1-SA37)
- (c) That the following budget related policies for the budget year 2019/2020 be and is hereby **ADOPTED**:
- Budget Policy;
 - Free Water Services Policy;
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
 - Indigent Policy;
 - Cash and Investment Policy;
 - Funding and Reserves Policy; Borrowing Policy;
 - Supply Chain Policy; Asset Management Policy; and
 - Virement Policy
- (d) That, it be noted that the 18% increment on tariffs be and is hereby **APPROVED**.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL

VO MAZIBUKO
GENERAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES

**Bilateral engagement on the tabled 2019/20 MTREF budget
HELD ON 10 MAY 2019 AT UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

[illegible]



Item No.	Topic	Responsibility
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mSCOA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mSCOA data strings (TABB and ORGB) ○ Process followed to extract A schedule from the system; ○ Adjustments made to the extracted A schedule before submission; ○ Action Plan to ensure that the final budget is completely aligned to the data string; ○ Discussion of validation error report; and ○ Completion of Table A10 and the justification of the numbers contained in the table. • Funding Position of the 2019/20 Budget <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Cash flow management (Table A7 of the A1 Schedule); ○ Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation (Table A8 of the A1 Schedule); ○ Compliance and funding measurement, demonstrate that the budget is funded as required by the MFMA; ○ Challenges and risks facing the municipality with the implementation of the 2019/20 MTREF Budget; and ○ Utilisation of Reserves and the Funding of the Outer years of the MTREF. 	
5.	Submission of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2017/18 Audited figures and Verification thereof; • 2018/19 Adjustments Budget Data Strings and Verification thereof; and • All other outstanding 2018/19 Returns prior to the retirement of the Returns 	Municipality / PT
6.	Submission of 2019/20 Approved Budget documents <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm the date for tabling and consideration for approval of the 2019/20 Budget; • Submission of Approved Budget and all related documents to National and Provincial Treasury; and • Challenges foreseen in the submission of the approved budget and all related documents. 	Municipality / PT
7.	Other MFMA related reforms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of Cost Containment Measures (in terms of MFMA Circular No. 82); and • Submission of Service Level Standards; • Submission of Section 52 reports; 	Municipality / PT
8.	General <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FMG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 2018/19 Monthly submissions ○ 2018/19 Quarterly submissions • FMCMM Action Plan (refer to FMG Conditions); • Financial Ratios (Section 71); and 	Municipality / PT



Item No.	Topic	Responsibility
9.	Closure	Municipality/ PT



KZN PROVINCIAL TREASURY

MUNICIPAL FINANCE

Our Ref: 11/6/3/1(DC21)-2020

Enquiries: Mr. N.E. Radebe

Date: 10 May 2019

**THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 33
PORT SHEPSTONE
4240**

Fax No: 039 682 1720

Dear Mr. D.D. Naidoo

ASSESSMENT OF THE 2019/20 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT NO. 56 OF 2003 (MFMA)

1. Reference is made to your Tabled Budget for the 2019/20 financial year that was submitted to Provincial Treasury in accordance with Section 22 of the MFMA, which states that *immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit the annual budget in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.*
2. Section 23(1)(b) of the MFMA states that *the municipal council must consider any views of the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.* Section 24(1) of the MFMA further states that *the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the financial year consider approval of the annual budget.*
3. A compliance check was conducted to verify whether your Tabled Budget for 2019/20, as submitted to Provincial Treasury, conforms with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and provides the relevant information required in the main budget tables (A1-A10) and supporting tables (SA1-SA38). The attached Annexure A: *Check List of Compliance to Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations* presents a summary of the completed and incomplete tables and the verification/reconciliation of the electronic submission to the budget tables included in the printed submission.
4. Based on the information submitted by your municipality in the A1 Schedules, the budget documents and the subsequent engagement on XX May 2019, please find attached our detailed comments in Annexure B: *Assessment of the 2019/20 Budget* for your consideration in terms of Section 23(1)(b) of the MFMA. During the engagement, the municipality noted the issues raised by Provincial Treasury and committed to attend to them prior to the 2019/20 Budget being considered in Council for approval in terms of Section 24(1) of the MFMA.

5. The following are the key observations and findings on your municipality's 2019/20 Tabled Budget:

5.1 Credibility of the budget

Evaluation of the budget process:

The municipality tabled the Draft Budget before Council for adoption in accordance with the key deadlines on 28 March 2019. Sufficient evidence of political oversight and public participation was provided by the municipality.

Provincial Treasury has undertaken an assessment of your Draft Budget that was tabled to Council on 28 March 2019 and submitted to Provincial Treasury in both electronic and hard copy formats. The municipality's 2019/20 Tabled Budget has been prepared in the required format as stipulated in Regulation 9 of the MBRR. The attached Annexure A: Check List of Compliance to the MBRR presents a summary of the complete and incomplete tables.

Based on the outcome of the compliance check, there were main and supporting tables (Tables A8, A9, A10, SA7, SA8, SA9, SA10, SA13a, SA13b, SA14, SA15, SA16, SA17, SA20, SA31, SA32, SA33, SA34e, SA35, SA37 and SA38) that were not populated or contained incomplete information. It was also noted that there was no effective monthly projection for revenue, expenditure and cash flows provided in supporting tables (Tables SA25, SA26, SA27, SA29 and SA30) for the 2019/20 budget year. Therefore, Provincial Treasury was unable to perform a comprehensive analysis of your budget. The municipality is advised to correct the above mentioned tables before approving the Final Budget in Council.

MFMA Circular No. 91, paragraph 6.2 states that Supporting Tables SA11, SA21a, SA13a, SA14, SA22, SA23, SA24, SA25, SA27, SA36, SA37 and SA38 will be included for perusal and sign-off during the verification process of the 2019/20 MTREF. The municipality therefore, needs to ensure that these tables are accurately completed so that they can be verified timely. Reference should be made to the Non financial information section included in Annexure B as it details the information gaps noted in the A Schedule.

Provincial Treasury Circular PT/MF 10 and 11 of 2018/19 requested that municipalities ensure that the Schedule A1 and the Tabled Budget mSCOA Data strings (TABB) are both produced directly from the financial system to eliminate the possibility of any differences and/or misalignments. However, Provincial Treasury noted with concern that your municipality's figures reflected in the 2019/20 Schedule A1 do not fully align to the figures reflected in the Tabled Budget mSCOA data string (TABB) which were downloaded from the LG Database by Provincial Treasury on 15 April 2019. Refer to Annexure B: *Assessment of the 2019/20 Budget* for a detailed listing of the differences where the figures are reflected in red. The municipality is therefore required to ensure that the Schedule A1 and the Approved Budget mSCOA Data strings are aligned by extracting both documents directly from the financial system.

The municipality did not submit the Loan or Lease amortisation schedule and Grants register which supports the figures and assumptions contained in the Tabled Budget as required by the Provincial Treasury Circular PT/MF 10 of 2018/19. This has resulted in Provincial Treasury not being able to comprehensively assess your municipality's 2019/20 Tabled Budget.

The Municipal revenue and expenditure fiscal framework (Tables A1- A5 and A10):

The municipality has budgeted for an *Operating surplus* of R20,8 million in the 2019/20 budget year, R192.3 million in 2020/21 and R201.9 million in 2021/22 outer years. This is in line with MFMA Circular No. 72 which requires all municipalities to adopt a surplus position on the Statement of financial performance. However, it must be noted that if all the errors noted are corrected, the municipality's 2019/20 budget may end up in a deficit position. Therefore the municipality should consider the comments provided by Provincial Treasury and reassess its operating budget and ensure that it budgets for an *Operating surplus* in the 2019/20 Final Budget.

Furthermore, the municipality did not provide the approved D Schedules for Ugu South Coast Development Agency and Ugu South Coast Tourism. As a result, Provincial Treasury could not determine whether the performance of the entities was consolidated in the municipality's budget.

Furthermore, various Supporting Tables for information relating to the municipal entities such as Tables SA15, SA16, SA22, SA23 and SA31 were not populated in the 2019/20 A Schedule. Hence, Provincial Treasury could not comprehensively assess your 2019/20 budget and could not determine the impact on the performance and funding the municipal entities will have on the municipality's budget.

Through inspection of the *Schedule of tariffs*, Provincial Treasury confirmed that the water tariffs were increased by 22 percent, which is significantly above the recommended increase of 5.2 percent as per MFMA Circular No. 94. The municipality indicated in the Budget Document that it is facing tough fiscal choices due to financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. The municipality is advised to conduct a detailed investigation into all the costs associated with the provision of water and to take into account those specific costs when calculating a cost reflective tariff. The municipality is also reminded that stricter controls over *Debt collection and Water losses* should be implemented so that these inefficiencies do not significantly impact the cost of providing *Water services*. The municipality is advised to conduct a detailed investigation and to justify its increases in the Budget Document.

The municipality's Budget Document is unclear on the impact of *Revenue foregone* on the municipal budget. *Revenue foregone* impacts on the cost to provide the *Water services* and therefore the municipality should accurately calculate this amount as per the *Water services* policy of the municipality. All the above factors that contribute to the cost of water provision must be urgently addressed by the municipality in order to accurately account for the cost of providing *Water services* and justify any tariff increases for the provision of such services.

The municipality did not budget for *Cost of Free Basic Services* (free sanitation service to indigent households) in the 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) as per Supporting Table SA1 and no explanation was provided in the Budget Document. This is not in line with the municipality's Indigents policy, which states that each qualifying household will receive a rebate on the fixed sanitation basic charge as determined by Council. The municipality's attention is drawn to the *Equitable share* formula in DoRB, in which municipalities are advised that the *Free basic services* component provides a subsidy of R408.61 per month in the 2019/20 budget year for the cost of providing basic services to households that fall below the affordability monthly threshold of R3 530 per household. This subsidy includes funding for the provision of free sanitation service to indigent households of R101.32 per indigent household per month, which should be reflected on Supporting Table SA1. The municipality has been allocated a total amount of R145.8 million for the *Cost of free basic sanitation* in 2019/20 budget year as per the 2019 DoRB. The municipality is advised to budget for the *Cost of free basic sanitation service* in the Final Budget.

Furthermore, the municipality did not populate Table A10 and as a result Provincial Treasury could not determine whether the *Highest level of free basic services* was provided for and whether it is in line with the Indigent policy. Provincial Treasury would like to draw the municipality's attention to the MFMA Circular No. 74, which states that municipalities must ensure that Table A10 is complete and accurate in order to reflect the latest service delivery information. The information on the household service targets, cost of free basic services and revenue cost of subsidised services must be accurately completed. The municipality must ensure that Table A10 together with Supporting Table SA9 is fully and accurately completed prior to the finalisation of the 2019/20 Final Budget.

The municipality budgeted R26.1 million for *Overtime* in the 2019/20 budget year, which is 7 percent of total *Employee related cost* budgeted amount of R366 million. This is above the benchmark of 2 – 3 percent and the municipality should revise the budgeted amount for *Overtime* or provide an explanation in the Budget Document justifying the budgeted *Overtime*.

The municipality budgeted R366 million for *Employee related costs* in the 2019/20 budget year, which is a decrease of R22.1 million or 5.7 percent from the 2018/19 Adjusted Budget. This is not in line with the explanation provided in the budget document wherein the municipality indicated that the 2019/20 budget has been increased by 6.7 percent and that there was an increase in the number of employees. The budgeted increase of 6.7 percent is not in line with the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) Circular No. 01/2019, which indicated that the agreed increment was 6.5 percent for the 2019/20 financial year. The municipality did not provide the supporting calculation for the budgeted *Employee related costs* and therefore Provincial Treasury could not verify the accuracy of the budgeted amount. Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R364.2 million reflected in the mSCOA data strings. The municipality must investigate the inconsistency between the explanation provided in the Budget Document and the budgeted figures and make the necessary corrections prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The municipality did not budget for *Development Planning and Shared Services* grant amount of R500 000 allocated to the municipality in the 2020/21 financial year and R550 000 allocated to the municipality in the 2021/22 financial year as per the Provincial allocations Gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. The municipality also did not budget for an amount of R1 million for *GIS Functionality* grant allocated to the municipality for the 2020/21 financial year as per the Provincial allocations Gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. Furthermore, the municipality budgeted for an amount of R500 000 for *uMzombe trails* grant, which was not gazetted in the Provincial allocations Gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

Funding of budget:

In order for the municipality to continue to provide services and extend their services to the community, the municipality's budget should be funded in accordance with the requirements of Section 18 and 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

Based on the recalculated 2019/20 *Cash/Cash equivalents at the year-end* of negative R349.7 million in Table A7 and the recalculated *Cash shortfall* of R476.5 million in Table A8, your municipality's 2019/20 Tabled Budget is **unfunded** in terms of Section 18 of the MFMA read together with MFMA Circular No. 55 and is not supported by Provincial Treasury.

The following, amongst others, contributed to your 2019/20 Tabled Budget being unfunded:

- The municipality budgeted to receive R483.5 million for *Service charges* in the 2019/20 budget year, which is 100 percent collection of revenue billed in Table A4. This is not in line with the municipality's budget assumptions of 87 percent collection rate for *Service charges - water revenue* and 100 percent collection rate for *Service charges - sanitation revenue*. Provincial Treasury recalculated the budgeted cash receipts for *Service charges* using the recalculated 79 percent collection rate for *Service charges - water revenue* and 92 percent for *Service charges - sanitation revenue*, which resulted in an amount of R398.9 million indicating that this line item is overstated by approximately R84.6 million. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.
- The municipality budgeted to pay R755.5 million for *Suppliers and employees* as per Table A7, which does not agree to an amount of R872.2 million budget for *Suppliers and employees* as per Table A4, resulting in this line item being understated by approximately R116.7 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget. The municipality is advised that budgeting not to pay 100 percent of expenditure may lead to increased Creditors and may also lead to non-compliance with Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA, which requires municipalities to pay the invoices within 30 days. This error has resulted in the *Suppliers and employees* line item being understated by R116.7 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The municipality budgeted to pay R264.6 million for *Capital assets* as per Table A7, which does not agree to the R352.7 million budget for *Capital assets* as per Table A5, resulting in this line item being understated by approximately R88.2 million. The municipality is advised that budgeting not to pay 100 percent of expenditure may lead to increased Creditors and may also lead to non-compliance with Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA, which requires municipalities to pay the invoices within 30 days. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The municipality budgeted R191.6 million for *Net increase/decrease in cash held* as per Table A7 of the 2019/20 budget, which does not agree to the Provincial Treasury's recalculated amount of negative R98 million, indicating a decreasing trend in cash reserves. This indicates that the budgeted cash receipts for 2019/20 are not sufficient to cover the budgeted payments and that the 2019/20 Tabled Budget is not sustainable and will have a negative impact on the municipality's ability to deliver on basic services. The municipality is advised to implement Cost containment measures and reduce expenditure in the 2019/20 budget year.

The budgeted 2019/20 *Cash and cash equivalents at the year beginning* of R51.9 million does not agree to the 2018/19 closing balance of negative R5.2 million for *Cash and cash equivalents* as per the approved 2018/19 B Schedule and also does not agree to Provincial Treasury's recalculated balance of negative R251.7 million. Furthermore, Provincial Treasury could not determine the year to date cash position as at 31 March 2019 as the municipality did not submit the Grants register and the monthly fixed commitments for the period ending 31 March 2019. The municipality should provide the supporting documentation and consider correcting this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The recalculated *Cash shortfall* of negative R476.5 million was as a result of the recalculated negative R349.7 million for *Cash and cash equivalents at year end*, *Unspent conditional transfers* to be backed by cash of R4.1 million, *Other working capital requirements* of R112 million and *Provisions* to be backed by cash of R10.7 million.

Should the municipal Council approve the 2019/20 budget in its current form; the budget will not be sustainable as your municipality will be reporting expenditure against an unfunded budget. This will be a serious transgression that will impact on the financial viability of the municipality as well as its ability to deliver services to the community.

Therefore, your municipality is advised to reduce non-essential expenditure, implement cost containment measures (National Treasury MFMA Circular No.82), revise the 2019/20 Tabled Budget and ensure that the municipal Council approves a funded 2019/20 Budget as an unfunded budget will not be supported by Provincial Treasury.

In accordance with MFMA Budget Circular No. 89, where a municipality has challenges in correcting their budgets to ensure that they are funded in one financial year. The municipality, must together with their 2019/20 MTREF budget, table a plan in Council on how the budget will improve from an unfunded to a funded position.

2 Relevance

The total *Revenue* amount of R1.31 billion for the IDP strategic objectives stated in Table SA4 does not reconcile to the total *Revenue* amount of R1.25 billion reflected in Table A4. Furthermore, the total *Expenditure* amount of R381 million for the IDP strategic objectives stated in Table SA5 does not reconcile to the total *Expenditure* amount of R957 million reflected in Table A4. The draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) was not submitted together with the Tabled Budget. This is non-compliance with Regulation 15(3)(b) of the (MBRR) and as a result Provincial Treasury could not comprehensively assess your budget.

The IDP strategic objectives reflected in Tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 are not aligned to the national and provincial priorities as they don't refer to local government key priorities like provision of basic services, human settlements development, local government infrastructure as well as decent employment opportunities as listed in the MFMA Circular No. 66.

Furthermore, Provincial Treasury was unable to determine whether 2019/20 Tabled Budget was consistent with the eradication of backlogs as Tables A10 and SA7 were poorly populated.

The municipality did not table to Council and submit to National and Provincial Treasuries its Service level standards. This is not in line with MFMA Circular No. 78 that requires all municipalities to formulate their own Service level standards and table and submit them together with the 2019/20 budget documentation. The municipality must ensure that this document is tabled to Council and submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries together with the Final Budget documentation.

Sustainability

The sustainability of the municipality is dependent on grants which contribute 50 percent to the total *Operating revenue*. The second largest revenue source of the municipality is *Service charges - water revenue* as it contributes 35.7 percent to the total *Operating revenue*. The *Capital expenditure* is funded with 78.2 percent of grant funding.

The revenue generated from *Service charges - water revenue* of R608.7 million is sufficient to cover the expenditure of R473 million reflected in Table A2 for *Trading Services*. The municipality has budgeted to trade at a *Surplus* of R135.7 million.

The revenue generated from *Service charges - sanitation revenue* of R222.9 million is sufficient to cover the expenditure of R67.2 million reflected in Table A2 for *Trading Services*. The municipality has budgeted to trade at a *Surplus* of R155.7 million.

Water losses represent the loss of potential revenue in kilolitres of water purchased or purified but not sold. The municipality indicated in the 2017/18 audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) that the *Water losses* were approximately 83.1 percent for the 2017/18 financial year and 81.6 percent for the 2016/17 financial year, which is significantly above the norm of between 15 percent and 30 percent as per MFMA Circular No. 71. This could indicate ageing water infrastructure or poor asset management. The municipality should investigate the root cause for water losses and ensure that it is addressed.

The municipality did not budget for *Repairs and maintenance* as per Table A9 of the 2019/20 draft A Schedule, which is not in line with the explanation provided in the budget document wherein the municipality indicated that the *Repairs and maintenance* were budgeted for and they are below the norm of 8 percent as required by MFMA Circular No. 55. Furthermore, this does not agree to an amount of R140.3 million reflected in the 2019/20 Tabled Budget mSCOA data strings. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The municipality budgeted for an amount of R273 million for *Renewals and Upgrading of existing assets* in the 2019/20 MTREF, which is 77.4 percent of total *Capital expenditure*. This is in line with MFMA Circular No. 55, which recommends that at least 40 percent of total *Capital expenditure* should be allocated to *Renewal of existing assets*.

In order to improve its sustainability, the municipality should adopt routine business practices in the day to day running of the municipality and also implement cost containment measures to eliminate wastage during the provision of services. The municipality should only budget for expenditure on revenue that will be realistically collected as revenue and expenditure management is fundamental to the sustainability of the municipality.

6. Provincial Treasury Circular PT/MF 10 of 2018/19 dated 12 March 2019 reads **“Failure to address the weaknesses identified by Provincial Treasury will result in the MEC for Finance advising the National Treasury to consider stopping of the Equitable Share Transfer to the affected municipalities in terms of Section 38 of MFMA.”** Section 38 states that *the National Treasury may stop the transfer of funds due to a municipality as its share of the local government’s equitable share referred to in Section 214(1)(a) of the Constitution, but only if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(1) of the Constitution.”*
7. Please ensure that when considering your 2019/20 Budget in Council for approval, a copy of the Council resolution or extract reflecting the Tabling of Provincial Treasury’s final assessment of the 2019/20 Tabled Budget together with the municipality’s responses to Provincial Treasury’s findings are included among the Budget documents to be submitted to both National and Provincial Treasury.
8. Furthermore, you are reminded to submit electronic and hard copies of the 2019/20 Approved Budget and related documents ensuring full compliance with all the components reflected in the attached Annexure C, to National and Provincial Treasury within 10 working days after the approval of the 2019/20 Budget.

Yours faithfully

Mr F. Cassimjee

Chief Director: Municipal Finance Management

CC Mayor
Chief Financial Officer
Jan Hattingh, National Treasury

地址:

Upr 17M
2019/20

Annexure B: Assessment of the Tabular Budget

General Compliance - Tabular Budget

No.	NB: For year ending 31/03/2020, the tabular budget should be submitted by 15/04/2020.	Format and Budgeting	Findings
1	Where the submitted A schedules (pdf and electronically extracted directly from the system) if so submitted Schedule A1 should be the same as HT generated Schedule A1 from submitted documents.	<p>The 2019/20 A1 Schedule submitted to Provincial Treasury was not extracted from the system, which is not in line with the requirements of the MFMA Circular No. 94.</p>	
2	Has the municipality prepared the Tabular Budget as per the prescribed format and content as stipulated in the MBR87 - Schedule A of MFMA?	<p>Part 1 - Annual Budget</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Table of contents - Mayor's report - Resolutions - Executive summary - Annual Budget tables <p>Part 2 - Supporting Documentation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Overview of annual budget process - Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development plan - Measurable performance objectives and indicators 	<p>The Tabular Budget document did not contain a Mayor's report.</p>
		<p>Overview of budget related activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Overview of budget assumptions - Overview of budget funding - Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes - Allocations and grants made by the municipality - Council and board member allowances and employee benefits - Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow - Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments - Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans- municipal entities and other external mechanisms - Contracts having future budgetary implications - Capital expenditure details - Legislation compliance status - Other supporting documents - Annual budgets of municipal entities attached to the municipality's annual budget 	<p>The Tabular Budget document did not have a paragraph on measurable performance objectives and indicators.</p> <p>The Tabular Budget document did not have a paragraph on Overview of budget funding.</p> <p>The Tabular Budget document did not have a paragraph on Service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments.</p> <p>The Tabular Budget document did not have a paragraph on Service delivery and budget implementation plans- municipal entities and other external mechanisms.</p> <p>The Tabular Budget document did not have a paragraph on Legislation compliance status.</p> <p>The municipality did not attach the Annual Budgets of municipal entities to its Tabular Budget.</p>
3	Has the Tabular Budget been tabled and submitted using Version 6.3 for the 2019/20 MTRF (MFMA Circular No. 93)?	<p>Municipal Manager's quality certification</p>	

4	<p>4.1 Are all the tables completed?</p>	<p>Based on the outcome of the compliance check, there were minor and supporting tables (Tables A8, A9, A10, SA7, SA8, SA9, SA10, SA13a, SA14, SA15, SA16, SA17, SA32, SA33, SA34e, SA35, SA37 and SA39) that were not populated or contained incomplete information. It was also noted that there was no effective monthly projection for revenue, expenditure and cash flows provided in supporting tables (Tables SA25, SA26, SA27, SA28 and SA29) for the 2019/20 budget year. Therefore, Provincial Treasury was unable to perform a comprehensive analysis of your budget. The municipality is advised to correct the above mentioned tables before approving the Final Budget to Council.</p>
4.2	<p>4.2 Does the audited outcome figures for the prior year audited financial years agree to audited figures in the Annual Financial Statements?</p>	<p>There were discrepancies noted between the Audited Outcome figures populated in the A Schedule and the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) figures for the 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years. The major discrepancies were noted in Table A4 (Service charges - water revenue, Service charges - sanitation revenue, Interest earned - external investments, Interest earned - outstanding debtors, Transfers recognised - operational, Other revenue, Employee related costs, Debt impairment, Depreciation and asset impairment, Capitalised services, Transfers and grants and Other expenditure), Table A5 (Governance and administration, Community and public safety, Economic and environmental services and Trading Services), Table A6 (Cash, Call investment deposits, Consumer debtors, Investment property, Property Plant and Equipment, Consumer deposits, Provisions, Accumulated surplus and Borrowing) and Table A7 (Service charges, Other revenue, Government grants - operating, Government grants - capital, Suppliers and employees, Capital assets and Cash/cash equivalents at the year end). The municipality is therefore advised to ensure that the A Schedule is corrected prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>
4.3	<p>4.3 Does the Original Budget on Schedule A for the budget year reconcile to the current year's Original Budget on Schedule A?</p>	<p>The Original Budget figures for the current year reflected in the A Schedule for the 2019/20 Final Budget do not reconcile to the Original Budget figures reflected in the 2018/19 A Schedule. The major discrepancies were noted in Table A4 (Service charges - water revenue, Service charges - sanitation revenue, Interest earned - external investments, Transfers and subsidies, Employee related costs, Depreciation & asset impairment, Capitalised services and Other expenditure) and Table A6 (Cash, Other debtors, Investment property, Intangible, Consumer deposits, Provisions and Accumulated Surplus/Deficit). The municipality must correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>
4.4	<p>4.4 Do the Adjustments budget figures as per B Schedule agree to the current year's adjusted budget figures in the budget tables?</p>	<p>The Adjusted Budget figures for the current year reflected in the A Schedule for the 2019/20 Final Budget do not reconcile to the Adjusted Budget figures reflected in the 2018/19 B Schedule. The major discrepancies were noted in Table A4 (Employee related costs) and Table A6 (Cash, Other debtors, Investment property, Intangible, Consumer deposits, Provisions and Accumulated Surplus/Deficit). The municipality must correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>
5	<p>If the municipality has a consolidated budget prepared and submitted?</p>	<p>The municipality did not provide the approved D Schedules for Ugu South Coast Development Agency and Ugu South Coast Tourism. As a result, Provincial Treasury could not determine whether the performance of the entities was consolidated in the municipality's budget. Furthermore, various supporting tables for information relating to the municipal entities such as Tables SA15, SA16, SA22, SA23 and SA31 were not populated in the 2019/20 A Schedule. Hence, Provincial Treasury could not comprehensively assess year 2019/20 budget and could not determine the impact on the performance and funding the municipal entities will have on the municipality's budget.</p>
6	<p>Findings from comparisons of Approved Valuation roll and property values on Financial Systems</p>	<p>N/A</p>

No.	Findings	Comments	Response
Cash funding position of the budget			
Tables A2: Budget Cash Flow			
7	Has Table A7 been correctly and fully populated?		Refer to Table A7 - Budgeted cash flows - PT Assessment for errors noted in Table A7.
8	Have the correct figures been captured for the Audited Outcome and Adjusted Budget Columns in Table A7?		Refer to the comment under A2 above.
9	Is the Closing balance for Cash flow on Table A7 positive for the budget year?		The municipality has budgeted R243.6 million for the 2019/20 Cash and cash equivalents at year end. However it must be noted that all the errors noted in Table A7 are corrected, the municipality will end up with a negative closing balance for cash flow in Table A7. Therefore the municipality should consider the comments provided by Provincial Treasury and reassess its cash flow statement and ensure that it budgets for a positive Cash and cash equivalents at year end in the 2019/20 Final Budget.
Tables A6: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation			
10	Is Table A6 been correctly and fully populated?		Refer to Table A6 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation- PT Assessment for errors noted in Table A6.
11	Is the budget year funded according to Section 48 of the MFMA?		Based on the Provincial Treasury's recalculated Shortfall of R377.3 million in Table A6: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation, your municipality's 2019/20 Table Budget is Unfunded in terms of Section 48 of the MFMA, read together with MFMA Circular No. 55. The municipality should reduce non-essential expenditure, implement cost containment measures as per MFMA Circular No. 49, revise the 2019/20 Final Budget and ensure that the budget approved by Council in terms of Section 24(1) of MFMA is Funded.
Service level standard			
12	Have Service level standards been tabled together with the budget as required by MFMA Circular No. 75?		The municipality did not table to Council and submit to National and Provincial Treasuries its Service level standards. This is not in line with MFMA Circular No. 75 that requires all municipalities to formulate their own Service level standards and table and submit them together with the budget documentation. The municipality must ensure that this document is tabled to Council and submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries together with the Approved Budget documentation.
13	Has the Service level standard been incorporated into the budget or submitted together with budget documents?		Refer to the finding above.
Cost containment measures			
14	Has the municipality implemented the Cost containment measures as required by MFMA Circular No. 82? If the municipality has a cost containment policy then the municipality needs to have implemented procedures contained therein.		The municipality did not provide evidence that the Cost containment measures were implemented in the 2019/20 Table Budget. Implementation of such measures will assist in ensuring that the provisions of sections 82 and 157 of the MFMA are complied with to ensure that reasonable steps are taken for public resources to be used efficiently, economically and in the best interests of the local community. The municipality is advised to create the appropriate oversight mechanisms to monitor cost containment measures and to review other financial related policies to ensure consistency with the cost containment measures as guided by MFMA Circular No. 82.

No.	Question	Answer
	Alignment of annual budget to IDP strategic objectives	
15	a) Does 'Total Revenue' budget for the IDP strategic objectives in Table SA4 reconcile to 'Total Operating Revenue' in Table A4? b) Does 'Total operating expenditure' for the IDP strategic objectives in Table SA5 reconcile to 'Total operating expenditure' in Table A4? c) Does 'Total capital expenditure' for the IDP strategic objectives in Table SA6 reconcile to 'Total capital expenditure' in Table A5?	The total Revenue amount of R1.31 billion for the IDP strategic objectives stated in Table SA4 does not reconcile to the total Revenue amount of R1.25 billion million reflected in Table A4. The total Expenditure amount of R281 million for the IDP strategic objectives stated in Table SA5 does not reconcile to the total Expenditure amount of R297 million reflected in Table A4. The IDP strategic objectives reflected in Tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 are not in line with the national and provincial priorities as they don't talk to priorities like Provision of quality basic services and Infrastructure, Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation, Fight poverty and build sustainable communities and faster participatory democracy and Ballot Poles Principles.
16	Are the IDP strategic objectives of the municipality aligned to the national and provincial priorities?	However, the municipality incorrectly reflected an allocation of R550 000 for GIS Functionality as a number of grants. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.
17	Have all allocations as per CoGTA and Provincial Estimates been included in the Tabled Budget?	The municipality did not complete Table A10 and as a result Provincial Treasury could not determine whether the highest level of free basic services was provided for and whether it is in line with the Integrated policy. Provincial Treasury would like to draw the municipality's attention to the M27M Circular No. 74, which states that municipalities must ensure that Table A10 is complete and accurate in order to reflect the latest service delivery information. The information on the household service targets, cost of free basic services and revenue cost of subsidised services must be accurately completed. The municipality must ensure that Table A10 together with Supporting Table SA9 is fully and accurately completed prior to the finalisation of the 2019/20 Final Budget.
18	Is the highest level of free basic services provided for (Table A10) in line with integrated policy?	The municipality allocated R273 million or 77 percent of the total Capital expenditure towards Renewals and Upgrading of existing assets in the 2019/20 MTRF.
19	Does the capital budget reflect consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and the renewal of infrastructure of the existing services?	
20	Has the district municipality included a section on 'Drinking water quality (Blue drop status)' to ensure their determination to improve on water services (if applicable)?	
21	Has the district municipality included a section on 'quality of Waste water management (Green drop status)' to ensure their determination to improve on Waste water management services (if applicable)?	
22	Has the district municipality included a section on the impact of cost of water services provision resulting from the new levy called Drought Levy charged by Bulk Water suppliers such as Umgani Water (if applicable)?	The municipality has not included a section on the possible impact on the cost of water resulting from the new levy called Drought Levy charged by Bulk Water suppliers. The municipality is advised to include a paragraph on the possible impact on the cost of water resulting from the Drought Levy prior to the adoption of the 2019/20 Final Budget.
23	Is the Budget Steering Committee (BSC) functional?	As per our engagement on 13 March 2019, the municipality indicated that it does not have a BSC and that the budget processes are done by the Management Committee (M&MCO), which is not properly constituted as the Council is responsible for finance matters is not part of the committee.
24	Did the municipal departments submit budget bids and were they evaluated by the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO)?	
25	Did the municipality plan to conduct or has already conducted meaningful public participation prior to the approval of the budget?	The municipality indicated in the Budget Document (Overview of the 2019/20 annual budget process) that the public participation will be done in April and May 2019.

Non-Financial Information			
Table	Assessment Guidelines	Yes/No/ N/A	Comments (if required)
Format and Budgeting			
A1D	Review of appropriate completion of Tables SA9 and SA1. - Households receiving Free Basic Services (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse) only the number of households is required. - Cost of Free Basic Services provided (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse) only the total cost per month. - Have only whole numbers been populated for household figures in Table SA9 which then put into Table A10? - Are the total number of households consistent for Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse regardless of whether the municipality provides the service or not? Difference in Free Basic service provided (for discussion): Water - National Treasury funding provided Water - Municipal Budgeted Free basic service support (from Table A10) Extra funding provided by municipality (Should be in use of funding provided by National Treasury) PT Comments Municipality's Response		The municipality did not populate the Number of households in Table A10 and therefore Provincial Treasury could not assess the accuracy and completeness of the basic service delivery information. Refer to the comment above.
	Sanitation - National Treasury funding provided Sanitation - Municipal Budgeted Free basic service support (from Table A10) Extra funding provided by municipality (Should be in use of funding provided by National Treasury) PT Comments Municipality's Response	194 625 65 722 128 903	The municipality has budgeted R55.7 million for Free basic water to poor households, which is significantly below the allocation R194 million for Free basic water as per the DoRB.
SA11	Review of budget documents and tariff tables. Date of valuation on Table SA11 must follow this format: YYYYMMDD. - Are the figures populated reasonable in comparison to the description column (eg. Date of valuation is given in YYYYMMDD format, number of properties is consistent with valuation roll, etc)? - Measurable performance objectives and indicators	N/A N/A	
SA12a	There are different formats in Tables SA12a, SA12b and SA12c and not everything is in R'000. - Are the figures populated consistent with the value formats required as per description (eg. Rm, R'000, full values where no format is noted, etc)?	N/A	
SA12b	There are different formats in Tables SA12a, SA12b and SA12c and not everything is in R'000. - Are the figures populated consistent with the value formats required as per description (eg. Rm, R'000, full values where no format is noted, etc)?	N/A	
SA13a	Comparison with budget documents and tariff tables. - Are the values populated consistent with the rate ranges in the budget documents and tariff tables?		The municipality did not fully populate Table SA13a. The municipality must ensure that Table SA13a is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalisation of the Final Budget.
SA14	Review that the figures are relevant to ONE small, ONE medium and ONE large household based on the prescribed statistics. Ratio between the different sized households acceptable? - Are the figures populated consistent with the ratio to ONE household being Indigent, medium or large? - Is the figure quoted for Middle Income range not smaller than affordable range for all tariff categories? - Is the figure quoted for Indigent range not smaller than Middle Income range for all tariff categories?		The municipality did not populate Table SA14 for the 2018/20 MTREF. The municipality must ensure that Table SA14 is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalisation of the 2018/20 Final Budget. Refer to the comment above. Refer to the comment above.

SA22	Review of councillors, senior managers and municipal entity's senior manager (if any) information. - Are the cost totals given for senior management, employees and councillors consistent with A4 cost totals for Employee cost and Remuneration of councillors? - Does the municipality have a municipal entity. If so was the municipal entity portion of Table SA22 populated?		However, the Employee costs for Senior managers were not separately disclosed in Supporting Table SA22. The municipality did not populate information relating to Ugu South Coast Development Agency and Ugu South Coast Tourism in Table SA22. The municipality must ensure that Table SA22 is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalisation of the Final Budget.
SA23	Councillors and senior management allowances, benefits and salaries (depending on the size of the municipality but check for MM, CFO and other senior managers). - Among councillors check for the Speaker, Mayor and/or Deputy, Chief Whip. - Are the cost totals populated for senior management in Table SA23 consistent with the cost totals populated in Table SA22? - Are the cost totals populated for Councillors in Table SA23 consistent with the cost totals populated in Table SA22? - Are the basic salaries for Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer reasonable in comparison to prior year audited AFS? - Does the municipality have a municipal entity. If so was the municipal entity portion of Table SA23 populated?		The municipality did not populate the information relating to salaries of Senior managers in Table SA23. The municipality must ensure that Table SA23 is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalisation of the Final Budget. The municipality did not populate information relating to Ugu South Coast Development Agency and Ugu South Coast Tourism in Table SA23. The municipality must ensure that Table SA23 is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalisation of the Final Budget.
SA24	Councillors and personnel Head count (Municipalities have different organograms but each municipality must have the MM and CFO) - Is the head count realistic if you compare with the salaries reported on Table SA23?		
SA25	Comparison of monthly figures with totals on Table A4. - Are there any abnormal (either abnormally large or negative) figures calculated for June in Table SA25 in order to balance the annual total in Table SA25 with the total in Table A4?		The municipality reported negative R22 million for Service charges - water revenue in month 12. The municipality must correct this error prior to the finalisation of the Final Budget. Furthermore, it was also noted that there was no effective monthly projection for revenue and expenditure as the budgeted amounts were merely divided by 12.
SA27	Comparison of monthly figures with totals on Table A2. - Are there any abnormal (either abnormally large or negative) figures calculated for June in Table SA27 in order to balance the annual total in Table SA27 with the total in Table A2?		However, it was also noted that there was no effective monthly projection for revenue and expenditure as the budgeted amounts were merely divided by 12.
SA29	Comparison of monthly figures with totals on Table A5. - Are there any abnormal (either abnormally large or negative) figures calculated for June in Table SA29 in order to balance the annual total in Table SA29 with the total in Table A5?		However, it was also noted that there was no effective monthly projection for Capital revenue and Capital expenditure as the budgeted amounts were merely divided by 12.
SA36	The GPS coordinates in decimals must be captured for all capital projects. - Do all projects included in the budget have all required details (GPS co-ordinates, program project description, new or renewal, etc) populated for each project? - Do all projects included in the budget align to all the projects listed in the mSODAs drawings submitted for TABB and ORGB? - Does the capital expenditure total in Table SA36 agree to the capital expenditure total on Table A6?		The municipality did not properly populate Supporting Table SA36 as project information relating to Project number, MTRF Service Outcome and Ward allocation of projects was not populated. Furthermore, Supporting Table SA35 was also not populated which suggests that Council did not consider future operational costs and revenue on the approved projects. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.
SA37	The GPS coordinates in decimals must be captured for all capital projects. - Has the municipality included all projects which require inclusion on Table SA37 in Table SA37?		The municipality did not populate Supporting Table SA37. The municipality should populate Supporting Table SA37 prior to the adoption of the Final Budget or provide explanation in the Budget Document.
Post-review procedure:			
All tables	In the case where the information is missing or the sheet is blank, the Mayor, MM and the CFO must still sign for the missing information.		

Municipality

Ugu DM

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Operating Revenue) - PT Assessment

Description	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget Year 2019/20	Actual Amount FYM as at: Mar'19	% of Adj. Budget	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Budget Year				
Revenue By Source																
Property rates																
Service Charges - Electricity																
Service Charges - water/sewage																
% Growth Rate (Nominal)																
MSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from delisting submission																
Increases/(Decreases) in households receiving the Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																
% Gross Margin - Electricity																
Surplus/(Deficit) per Table A2																
PT Comments:																

The municipality has budgeted R348.2 million for Service charges - water/sewage in the 2019/20 Tabular Budget, which is an increase of R42.4 million or 13.8 percent from the 2018/19 Adjusted Budget of R305.8 million. However, this amount does not agree to an amount of R578.8 million budgeted for this line item as per the MSCOA data findings. Provincial Treasury could not comprehensively assess the reasonability of the budgeted increase in this line item since the municipality did not submit the budget calculation workings as required by the Provincial Circular PTM/10 of 2018/19. As a result, Provincial Treasury could not assess whether the tariffs were correctly applied to the estimated kilolitres. The municipality must provide all the supporting workings together with the Final Budget.

Through inspection of the Schedule of tariffs, Provincial Treasury confirmed that the water tariffs were increased by 22 percent, which is significantly above the recommended increase of 5.2 percent as per MFMA Circular No. 84. The municipality indicated in the Budget Document that it is facing tough fiscal choices due to financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. The municipality is advised to conduct a detailed investigation into all the costs associated with the provision of water and to take into account those specific costs when calculating a cost reflective tariff. The municipality is also reminded that annual reports over Debt collection and Water losses should be implemented so that these inefficiencies do not significantly impact the cost of providing water services. The municipality is advised to conduct a detailed investigation and to justify its increases in the Budget Document.

Furthermore, the municipality indicated in the Budget Document under the paragraph relating to Free and subsidised services that all households with access to water will receive free 6 kilolitres a month, which does not agree with the Schedule of tariffs which the municipality indicated that only indigent customers will receive the free 6 kilolitres a month. The municipality's attention is drawn to the 2018 DoRB, wherein the municipalities are advised that the Free basic services component provides for a subsidy of R408.81 per month in the 2018/20 budget year for the cost of providing free 6 kilolitres per poor household (households that fall below the affordability monthly threshold of R3 530 per household) per month. Therefore, should the municipality decide to provide the free 6 kilolitres to non indigent households, then it will have to budget for the cost of such free services in Table SA1 as Revenue foregone. The municipality must correct this inconsistency in the Final Budget.

The municipality has budgeted R55.7 million for the cost of 6 free kilolitres per indigent household per month as per Table A10 and SA1, which appear to be understated as the municipality indicated in the Budget Document that a further R92.8 million for water provided through standpipes has been budgeted for in the 2019/20 budget year. However, Provincial Treasury could not verify the accuracy of this amount as the municipality did not submit the indigent register and did not populate the number of households in Table A10. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget and ensure that there is consistency between the information reflected in the Budget Document and the approved A Schedule.

[illegible]

Description	2016/16	2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Increased (Decreased) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2018/20	Actual Amount FYM as at: Mar-19	% of Adj. Budget	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22				
R thousand																		
Interest earned - external investments	28,669	24,229	3,480	3,480	3,480	3,480	20,022	3,480	2,635	2,662	2,795	-27.2%	5.0%	5.0%	(946)	-	-	-
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-18.9%	-85.8%	-85.8%	-85.8%	-85.8%	475.1%	-82.6%	-27.2%	5.0%	5.0%	-27.2%	5.0%	5.0%				
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debt/asset submission									2,635	2,662	2,795	-27.2%	5.0%	5.0%				
PT Comments:																		
<p>The municipality has budgeted R2.5 million for interest earned - external investments, which is a decrease of R946 000 or 27.2 percent from the Adjusted Budget of R3.5 million. The interest earned-external investments expressed as a percentage of Cash and cash equivalents is 8 percent for the 2018/20 budget year, which is below the 22 percent historic trend. However, the budgeted amount appears reasonable based on the financial constraints faced by the municipality.</p> <p>Furthermore, the information relating to the 2018/20 budget was not populated in Supporting Tables SA15 and SA16 and as a result Provincial Treasury could not adequately assess the reasonability of the budgeted amounts for Investments in Tables A6 and Interest earned - external investments in Table A4. The municipality should ensure that Supporting Tables SA15 and SA16 are accurately and fully completed prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>																		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,016	4,021	508	508	508	508	508	508	2,032	2,133	2,240	203.0%	5.0%	5.0%	1,523	4,665	917.4%	5,220
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		0.0%	-87.4%	-87.4%	-87.4%	-87.4%	0.0%	0.0%	203.0%	5.0%	5.0%	203.0%	5.0%	5.0%				
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debt/asset submission									1,137			1,137						
PT Comments:																		
<p>The municipality has budgeted R2 million for interest earned - outstanding debtors, which is an increase of R1.5 million or 293.6 percent from the Adjusted Budget of R508 000. However, the budgeted amount of R2 million for this line item is below the year to date actual amount of R4.7 million as at 31 March 2019. Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R1.1 million as per the mSCOA data string. The interest earned - outstanding debtors expressed as a percentage of Gross consumer debtors is 1 percent for the 2018/20 budget year, which is in line with the 1 percent historic trend. Therefore, the budgeted amount for this line item appears to be reasonable.</p>																		
Dividends received																		
Fines, penalties and forfeits																		
Licences and permits																		
Agency services																		

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Actual Amount FYM as at 31/12/19	% of Adj. Budget	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)
					Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Incremental (decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2019/20			
R thousand											
Transfers and subsidies											
% Growth Rate (Nominal)											
mSQA Schedule A1 Budget from deanship submission	382 043	387 281	451 802	418 650	487 603	511 083	537 582	54 911	437 601	98.7%	
	3.8%	13.7%	7.3%	8.1%	7.7%	5.0%	5.0%				
PT Communities											
<p>The municipality has budgeted R437.6 million for Transfers and subsidies in the 2018/20 budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R472.6 million reflected in Supporting Table SA18 and recalculated by Provincial Treasury based on the municipality's allocations as per the 2019 DoRB and the Provincial allocations gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019 resulting in a difference of R15 million. This difference was caused by the fact that the municipality included under Transfers and subsidies, an amount of R15 million for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) to be used for operational expenditure. The municipality is advised to correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget by ensuring that the MIG funds are not included under capital Transfers and subsidies in Table A4.</p> <p>Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R761.9 million reflected in the mSQA data strings. The municipality must correct the data string prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p> <p>The municipality did not budget for Development Planning and Shared Services grant amount of R630 000 allocated to the municipality in the 2020/21 financial year and R580 000 allocated to the municipality in the 2021/22 financial year as per the Provincial allocations Gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. The municipality also did not budget for an amount of R4 million for GIS Functionality grant allocated to the municipality for the 2020/21 financial year as per the Provincial allocations gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. Furthermore, the municipality budgeted for an amount of R600 000 for uMzumbi Trails grant, which was not gazetted in the Provincial allocations gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>											
Other revenue											
% Growth Rate (Nominal)											
mSQA Schedule A1 Budget from deanship submission	16 838	12 751	4 030	6 325	-100.0%	-	-	(8 325)	6 092	61.1%	6 789
	-23.3%	-69.6%	107.8%	0.0%	6 234						
PT Communities											
<p>The municipality did not budget for Other revenue in the 2018/20 budget year, which does not appear reasonable when considering the historic trends and the year to date actual amount of R6.1 million as at 31 March 2019. Through inspection of the 2017/18 audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS), it was noted that the municipality has Other revenue streams such as Connection fees, Building plan fees, Water rates certificate and Development fees. Therefore the budget for this line item appears understated and the municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>											
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	747 845	755 845	786 426	877 914	877 618	1 026 707	1 078 042				

Description	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increase (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2019/20	Actual Amount FY18 as at:	% of Adj. Budget	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22				
R thousand															
Debt Impairment															
% Growth Rate (Nominal)	9%		69%		12%		3.15%		3.15%	3.48%	5.0%	5.0%			
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debasing submission															
FI Comments:															
<p>The municipality budgeted for an amount of R3.3 million for Debt Impairment in the 2019/20 budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R14.5 million for Contribution to provision reflected in Supporting Table SA3. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p> <p>Furthermore, the sum of the Debt Impairment as percentage of total billable revenue (0.7 percent) reflected in Table SA10 and the recalculated Collection rate (84 percent) is 84.7 percent, which is below the norm of 100 percent as stated in the MFMA Funding Compliance Guidelines. The sum less than the norm of 100 percent may indicate that there is insufficient Provision for debt Impairment required to offset the collection shortfall. However, the budgeted amount appears to be reasonable considering the opening balance amount of R305.4 million for Provision for debt Impairment.</p> <p>Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R5.1 million reflected in the mSCOA data statements. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>															
Depreciation & asset impairment															
% Growth Rate (Nominal)	146%		208%		217%		58%		58%	63%	5.0%	5.0%			
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debasing submission															
FI Comments:															
<p>The municipality budgeted R80.9 million for Depreciation & asset impairment in the 2019/20 budget year, which is an increase of R22.6 million or 4.5 percent from the 2018/19 Adjusted Budget of R58.3 million. This increase does not appear reasonable when compared to historic trend of R217.2 million audited outcome for 2017/18 and therefore this line item appears understated. Therefore the 2019/20 budgeted Depreciation & asset impairment appears to be significantly understated and the municipality should revise it in order to avoid Unauthorised expenditure.</p> <p>The municipality did not budget for total Asset Register Summary - PPE (NDV) in Table A9, which does not agree to the budgeted Property, Plant & Equipment (PPE) amount of R4.1 billion reflected in Table A6. Furthermore, the amount of R4.1 billion for PPE reflected in Table A6 does not agree to an amount of R4.6 billion recalculated by Provincial Treasury using the 2017/18 audited balance for PPE, the Capital expenditure and Depreciation for 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>															

Description	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Original Budget
R thousand				
Finance charges:				
% Growth Rate (Nominal)				
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debasing submission	-28.0%	2.1%	28 000	28 000
			0.0%	0.0%
PT Comments:				
The municipality budgeted R1.9 million for Finance changes in the 2018/20 budget year, which is a decrease of R26.1 million or 93.4 percent from the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget amount of R28 million and no explanations or supporting workings were provided in the Budget Document. This amount does not appear reasonable when considering the historic trend of R10.4 million audited outcome for 2017/18. Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R28.5 million reflected in the mSCOA data filings. The municipality should ensure that the budgeted amount is in line with the schedule of repayments and that it budgets for realistic expenditure to be incurred prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.				
Furthermore, the municipality did not submit the Loan amortisation schedule and Supporting Table SA17 was not populated and as a result Provincial Treasury could not adequately assess the reasonability of the budgeted amount for Finance changes. The municipality had Annual Means of R106.5 million in the 2017/18 financial year as per the audited 2017/18 AFS, which should have been disclosed in Supporting Table SA17. The municipality should ensure that Supporting Table SA17 is accurately and fully completed prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.				
Bulk purchases:				
% Growth Rate (Nominal)				
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debasing submission	17.7%	21.5%	125 460	125 460
			46.7%	46.7%
PT Comments:				
The municipality budgeted R130.8 million for Bulk purchases in the 2018/20 budget year, which is an increase of R6.8 million or 4.5 percent from the 2016/17 Adjusted Budget amount of R125 million. This is not in line with the explanation provided by the municipality in the Budget document indicating that the Water boards has increased the cost of Bulk water by 9.3 percent, which is above the budgeted increase of 4.5 percent. The municipality is advised to correctly budget for the costs of Bulk water taking into account the estimated sales in the Final Budget.				
The municipality has not included a section on the possible impact on the cost of water resulting from the new levy called Drought Levy charged by Bulk Water suppliers. Furthermore, the municipality did not provide the supporting calculations for this line item and did not state in the Budget Document whether annual increases by Bulk Water suppliers were taken into consideration when budgeting for this line item. The municipality is advised to consider the possible impact on the cost of water resulting from the Drought Levy and annual increases by Bulk Water suppliers prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.				
Other materials:				
% Growth Rate (Nominal)				
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debasing submission	-100.0%	-	12 080	12 080
			-19.0%	-19.0%
PT Comments:				
The municipality did not budget for Other materials in the 2018/20 budget year, which is not in line with the historic trend of the year-to-date actual of R886 000 for the 2018/19 financial year. Furthermore, this does not agree to an amount of R7.2 million reflected in the mSCOA data filings. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.				

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2019/20	Actual Amount Rm as at 31 Mar-19	% of Adj. Budget	Full Year Projections for current year based on Adjusted Perf. (100%)
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22				
R thousand												
Contracted services	22 948	35 817	170 834	41 018	284 579							
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		56.3%	378.4%	-75.9%	547.5%							
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from delineating submission						200 627	210 869	221 412	(64 751)	217 111	81.6%	289 482
						-24.4%	5.0%	5.0%				
						215 238						
PT Comments:												
The municipality budgeted R200.8 million for Contracted services in the 2019/20 budget year, which is a decrease of R64.9 million or 24.4 percent from the 2018/19 Adjusted Budget amount of R265.6 million. The municipality did not submit the supporting calculations or provide an explanation for the decrease budgeted under this line item. Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R215.2 million reflected in the mSCOA data strings. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.												
Furthermore, the Contracted services were not adequately broken down in Supporting Table SA1 as the Other contracted services constitutes R145 million or 72 percent of the budgeted Contracted services amount of R200.8 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.												
Transfers and subsidies	120 427	36 455	18 390	20 213	20 213							
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		78.9%	-49.6%	10.4%	-							
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from delineating submission						18 723	19 860	20 643	(1 469)	5	-	7
						-7.4%	5.0%	5.0%				
						1 067						
PT Comments:												
The municipality budgeted R18.7 million for Transfers and subsidies in the 2019/20 budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R1.1 million reflected in the mSCOA data strings. The municipality must correct the data strings prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.												
Other expenditure	188 732	220 554	182 094	202 713	204 422							
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		21.6%	-20.7%	55.9%	-17.1%							
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from delineating submission						162 386	-	-	(72 034)	77 108	32.9%	102 811
						-30.7%	-100.0%					
						204 982						
PT Comments:												
The municipality attributed the decrease of R72 million or 30.7 percent from the Adjusted budget to the implementation of Cost containment measures. However, the municipality did not budget for Other expenditure in the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years. Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R205 million reflected in the mSCOA data strings. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.												
Loss on disposal of RPE	-	37 585	-	-	-							
Total Expenditure	828 844	1 048 780	1 050 882	894 884	1 148 861	957 944	834 388	876 108	-	7 281	-	9 680

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Surplus/Deficit) - PT Assessment

Description	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increase (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2019/20	Actual Amount FY18 as at Mar-19	% of Adj. Budget	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1: 2020/21	Budget Year +2: 2021/22				
R thousand															
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	747 945		768 645		788 202		877 944	895 543	977 846	1 028 707	1 078 042	82 203	589 426	77.0%	919 233
% Growth Rate (Nominal)			1.0%		4.1%		11.6%	2.0%	9.2%	5.0%	6.8%				
Total Expenditure	928 944		1 000 790		1 050 862		884 854	1 148 861	957 044	834 388	878 108	(191 817)	639 989	55.7%	852 490
% Growth Rate (Nominal)			12.5%		1.3%		-48.8%	29.8%	-16.7%	-12.8%	5.0%				
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(181 029)		(233 135)		(274 458)		(6 950)	(253 348)	20 772	192 318	201 934		50 057		
% Growth Rate (Nominal)			61.5%		-6.4%		-97.5%	3546.1%	-108.2%	826.8%	5.0%				
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debasing submission									443 853						

PT Comments:

Municipality's Responses:

The municipality has budgeted for an Operating surplus of ₦20.3 million in the 2019/20 budget year. This is in line with MFMA Circular No. 72 which requires all municipalities to adopt a surplus position on the Statement of financial performance. However it must be noted that if all the errors noted are corrected, the municipality may end up in a deficit position. Therefore the municipality should consider the comments provided by Provincial Treasury and reassess its operating budget and ensure that it budgets for an Operating surplus in the 2019/20 Final Budget.

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2019/20	2019/20 mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from datacasting submission	Actual Amount FYM as at Mar-19	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousand										
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration	10 849	13 797	45 789	24 500	55 200	52 750	55 988	58 157	51 250	
Executive and council	129		333			1 000	1 050	1 103		
Finance and administration	10 720	13 797	45 456	24 500	55 200	51 750	54 338	57 054	51 250	
Internal audit										
Comments:										
The municipality budgeted R62.8 million for Governance and administration in the 2018/20 Budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R61.3 million reflected in the mSCOA data strings. The municipality must correct the data strings prior to the adoption of the Final Budget										
Community and public safety	163									
Community and social services										
Sport and recreation										
Public safety	163									
Housing										
Health										
Economic and environmental services		268 726	1 948	274	698	1 253	1 315	1 382	19 062	
Planning and development		268 726	1 948	274	698	253	265	279	19 062	
Road transport										
Environmental protection						1 000	1 050	1 403		

Municipality's Response:

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increased (Decreased) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2018/20	2019/20 mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from datafiling submission	Actual Amount FYM as at Mar-19	% of Adj. Budget
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22				
R thousand												
Trading services												
Energy sources	353 239	33 616	244 207	276 389	281 388	296 738	313 675	329 359		280 885		
Water management	348 808	33 616	201 025	227 089	228 535	236 652	248 485	260 909		218 350		
Waste water management	4 631	-	43 182	49 300	52 852	62 086	65 190	68 450		61 356		
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
PT Communities												
The municipality budgeted R280.7 million for Trading services in the 2019/20 budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R280.7 million reflected in the mSCOA data filings. The municipality must correct the data filings prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.												
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	364 251	316 139	291 944	301 183	337 286	362 741	370 378	388 897	15 455	350 889	222 277	68%
% Growth Rate (Nominal)	-13.2%	-7.7%	3.2%			4.6%	5.0%	5.8%				
PT Communities												
The municipality did not properly populate Supporting Table SA36 as project information relating to Project number and Ward allocation classification of projects was not populated. Furthermore, Supporting Tables SA35 and SA37 were not completed which suggests that Council did not consider the future operational costs and revenue on the approved projects and the projects delayed from the previous years. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.												
Funded by:												
National Government	307 058	302 342	244 207	276 389	281 388	276 038	289 840	304 332		276 038		
Provincial Government	48 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	355 430	302 342	244 207	276 389	281 388	276 038	289 840	304 332	(5 350)	276 038	215 305	76.5%
% Growth Rate (Nominal)	-14.9%	-19.2%	13.2%			-1.9%	5.0%	5.0%				

[illegible]

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows - PT Assessment

Description	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20 (Table A4/A5 Comparison)	% of revenue generated/ expenditure incurred	Schedule A1 extracted from NT Liquidity database dated 20/10/20	Recalculated	Difference
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast						
R thousand										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(786 291)	(715 192)	(775 192)	(725 192)	(872 246)	0.86166958	(877 094)	(372 246)	116 735	
Employee related costs (SA30)					(372 685)	-1.018375507	(384 212)			
Remuneration of councillors (SA30)					(12 446)	-	(12 309)			
Bulk purchases (SA30)					(97 969)	-0.75	(130 846)			
Other materials (SA30)						-	(7 182)			
Contracted services (SA30)					(180 820)	-75%	(216 238)			
Other expenditure (SA30)					(121 791)	-75%	(148 049)			
Other Cash Flows/Payments (SA30)										
PT Comments:										
The municipality budgeted to pay R755.5 million for Suppliers and employees as per Table A7, which does not agree to an amount of R872.2 million budget for Suppliers and employees as per Table A4, resulting in this line item being understated by approximately R116.7 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget. The municipality is advised that budgeting not to pay 100 percent of expenditure may lead to non compliance with section 66(2)(e) of the MFMA, which requires municipalities to pay the invoices within 30 days. This error resulted in the Suppliers and employees line item being understated by R116.7 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.										
Municipality's Responses:										
Finance Charges										
Finance Charges	(10 389)	(28 001)	(28 001)	(28 001)	(1 957)	100%	(29 481)	(1 957)		
Transfers and Grants	(36 335)	(29 213)	(29 213)	(29 213)	(18 723)	100%	(491)	(18 723)		
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	174 988	274 009	274 009	274 009	479 000		(307 368)	277 506	201 415	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	730									
Decreases (increases) in non-current debtors		618	618	618	618			618		
Decreases (increases) in non-current receivables	(12)									
Decreases (increases) in non-current investments										
Payments										
Capital assets	(200 541)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(362 741)	75%		(362 741)	88 185	
PT Comments:										
The municipality budgeted to pay R264.6 million for Capital assets as per Table A7, which does not agree to the R362.7 million budget for Capital assets as per Table A5, resulting in this line item being understated by approximately R98.2 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Extending long term borrowing	(2 600)									
Increases (decreases) in consumer deposits		181	181	181				181		
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES										

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows - PT Assignment

Description	Current Year: 2018/19				Budget Year 2019/20 (Table A4/A5 Comparison)	% of revenue generated/ expenditure incurred	Schedule A1 extracted from IT Liquibase database datalogging 2019/20	Recalculated	Difference
	Audited Outcome	Municipality's Response:		Full Year Forecast					
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands									
PT Comments: The municipality budgeted R881 000 for increase in Consumer deposits, which does not agree to an increase of R22 million reflected in Table A6. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.									
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing									
PT Comments: The municipality budgeted R24.3 million for Repayment of borrowing in the 2019/20 budget year, which appears reasonable based on the historic trend of R20.7 million audited outcome for 2017/18 financial year. However, the municipality did not submit the supporting workings and the schedule of repayments to substantiate the budgeted amount. The municipality is advised to submit the supporting workings for this line item together with the Final Budget.	(23 822)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(20 931)			(23 424)		
NET CASH FROM/USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(137 135)	(46 967)	(46 967)	(46 967)	191 638		(97 982)	289 900	
PT Comments: The municipality budgeted R197.6 million for Net increase/decrease in cash held as per Table A7 of the 2019/20 budget, which does not agree to the Provincial Treasury's recalculated amount of negative R26 million, indicating a decreasing trend in cash reserves. This indicates that the budgeted cash receipts for 2019/20 are not sufficient to cover the budgeted expenditure and that the 2019/20 Table Budget is not sustainable and will have a negative impact on the municipality's ability to deliver on basic services. The municipality is advised to implement Cost containment measures and reduce expenditure in the 2019/20 budget year.									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	185 051	(62 363)	(62 363)	(62 363)	51 809		(251 736)	300 846	
PT Comments: The budgeted 2018/20 Cash/cash equivalents at the year beginning of R51.9 million does not agree to the 2018/19 closing balance of negative R9.2 million for Cash and cash equivalents as per the approved 2018/19 B Schedule and also does not agree to Provincial Treasury's recalculated balance of negative R261.7 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 805	(5 306)	(5 306)	(5 306)	243 547		(349 687)	595 245	
PT Comments: The closing balance of R243.5 million for Cash and cash equivalents for the 2018/20 budget year in Table A7 does not agree to Cash plus Call investments of R33.3 million in Table A6, resulting in a difference of R210.2 million. Furthermore, the Provincial Treasury's recalculated closing balance of Cash and cash equivalents at year end was negative R342.7 million for the 2017/18 budget year, which is R217.4 million above the amount reflected in Table A7. This municipality should correct this error in the Final Budget to ensure the credibility of the budgeted figures.									

अभिज्ञानशाकुन्तलम्

PT Comments:

The closing balance of R243.5 million for Cash and cash equivalents for the 2018/2019 budget year in Table A7 does not agree to Cash plus Call Investments of R33.3 million in Table A6, resulting in a difference of R210.2 million. Furthermore, the Provincial Treasury's recalculated closing balance of Cash and cash equivalents at year end was negative R342.7 million for the 2017/18 budget year, which is R217.4 million above the amount reflected in Table A7. The municipality should correct this error in the Final Budget to ensure the credibility of the budgeted figures.

Table A5 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation- PT Assessment

Municipality Response:					
R thousand	Schedule A1 extracted from MT Legacybase datastrfing 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	PT Reconciliation	Difference	PT Comments:
Cash and investments available					
Cash equivalents at the year end	-	243 547 (210 264)	(349 637)	539 745 (210 264)	The Other current investments amount of negative R210.3 million reflected in Table A8 does not appear reasonable as the 2017/18 opening balance for Cash and cash equivalents includes Bank balances and Cash and Call Investments deposits, which indicates that Other current Investments are already included in the Cash flow statement. The municipality should ensure that the Cash and cash equivalents as per Table A7 agrees to Cash and cash equivalents on Table A5 in order to reflect a realistic cash position.
Other current investments > 90 days	-				
Non current assets - Investments					
Cash and investments available:	-	-	-	-	
Application of cash and investments	-	33 264	(349 637)	382 981	
Unspent conditional transfers	-	2 264	4 117	(1 852)	The municipality budgeted R2.3 million for Unspent conditional transfers, which is not in line with the 2017/18 audited AFS wherein an amount of R4.1 million was reflected for Unspent conditional transfers.
Unspent borrowing					
Salary requirements	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	-	(86 516)	111 985	(135 501)	The municipality budgeted negative R81.5 million for Other working capital requirements, which does not agree to Provincial Treasury's recalculation of R112 million. This difference was caused by the fact that Consumer debtors and Trade & other credits were understated in Table A6. The budgeted Debtors are R95.2 million as per Table A6, which does not agree to Provincial Treasury's recalculation amount of R128.3 million resulting in a difference of R33.1 million. The budgeted Creditors are R140.2 million as per Table A6, which does not agree to Provincial Treasury's recalculation amount of R219.3 million resulting in the difference of R79.1 million. The municipality should correctly budget for balance sheet items in Table A5 in order to reflect a realistic cash position in Table A8.
Other provisions	-	-	10 633	(10 633)	The municipality did not budget for Other provisions to be backed by cash. This does not appear reasonable since the current Provisions in Table A6 amounts to R34 million and the Provincial Treasury's recalculation current Provisions were R10.7 million. The Provincial Treasury's recalculation amount of R10.7 million is made of R1.1 million for Current portion of post retirement medical aid, R2.7 million for Current portion of long service awards, R1.5 million for Performance bonus provision and R5.4 million for Loans pay provision (only 20 percent provided) as per the 2017/18 audited AFS. The municipality should correctly budget for balance sheet items in Table A5 in order to reflect a realistic cash position in Table A8.
Long term investments committed					
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	
Total Application of cash and investments:	-	(79 252)	128 795	(208 047)	
Surplus(shortfall)	-	112 535	(476 422)	589 028	Based on the Provincial Treasury's recalculation Cash shortfall of R476.5 million, your municipality's 2018/20 Tabled Budget appears to be Unfunded.

ACTION PLAN TO RESPOND TO COMMENTS FROM PROVINCIAL TREASURY ON 2019/2020 ANNUAL BUDGET

5.1. CREDIBILITY AND FUNDING OF THE BUDGET

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
1.	Completion fully of the Table A8, A9, A10, SA7, SA8, SA9, SA10, SA13a, SA13b, SA14, SA15, SA16, SA17, SA20, SA31, SA32, SA33, SA34e, SA35, SA37 and SA38	(a) A8 Fanie van Rooyen (i.e. Cash, Investments and reserves)	15 May 2019
		Siza Magadaza (i.e. Creditors due)	15 May 2019
		Nokuthula Sihlongonyane (i.e. Debtors balances and Debtors Collections)	15 May 2019
		N.B. The above officials must provide information and Manager: Budget & Reporting consolidate it).	16 May 2019
		(b) A9 Linda Zondi and Aslam Khamisa (i.e. Information for Property, Plant and Equipment i.e. Assets)	15 May 2019
		N.B. The above official must provide information and Manager: Budget & Reporting consolidate it).	16 May 2019
		(c) SA7 & SA8 Faith Mbilli (i.e. Measurable Performance objectives and Performance Indicators and bench	15 May 2019

		marks)	
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
1.		(d) <u>A10</u> GM: Water Services (i.e. Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement)	15 May 2019
		(e) <u>SA 9</u> Faith Mbilli (i.e. Social, Demographics, Statistics and Assumptions)	15 May 2019
		(f) <u>SA10</u> Fanie Van Rooyen, Nokuthula Sihlongonyane and Siza Magadaza (i.e. Funding measurements)	15 May 2019
		(g) <u>SA13a and SA13b and SA14</u> Nokuthula Sihlongonyane and Johan Van der Walt (i.e. Service Tariffs by Category and Household Bills).	15 May 2019
		(h) <u>SA15 and SA16</u> Fanie Van Rooyen (i.e. Investment particulars and investment particulars by maturity).	15 May 2019
		(i) <u>SA 17</u> Fanie Van Rooyen (i.e. Borrowings)	15 May 2019
		(j) <u>SA20</u> Siza Magadaza (i.e. Grants information)	15 May 2019

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
		(k) SA31 Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. Entities Budget)	15 May 2019
		(l) SA32 Manager: SCM (i.e. Service Delivery Mechanisms i.e. Service Providers)	15 May 2019
		(n') SA 33 Manager: SCM (i.e. Contracts having future budgetary implications i.e. Contracts)	15 May 2019
		(o) SA 34e GM: Water Services (i.e. Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by assets class)	15 May 2019
		(p) SA 35 GM: Water Services (i.e. Future Financial implications of the capital expenditure)	15 May 2019
		(q) SA37 Manager: PMU (i.e. Projects delayed from previous financial years)	15 May 2019
		(r') SA38 Manager: PMU (i.e. Detailed operational projects)	15 May 2019
		(s) SA11	

		This is not applicable as it relates to Municipal Property Rates.	N/A
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
2.	Completion of the tables: SA25, SA26, SA27, SA29 and SA30	<p>(a) SA25, 26 and 27 Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure per item, vote and function)</p> <p>(b) SA29 and 30 Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. Monthly capital expenditure per function and Budgeted Cash Flow per item)</p>	<p>16 May 2019</p> <p>16 May 2019</p>
3.	Completion of the tables: SA11, SA12a - b, SA22, SA23, SA24 AND SA36.	<p>(a) SA11, SA12a and SA12b N/A as it relates to Municipal Property Rates</p> <p>(b) SA22 and SA23 Manager: HR and Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. Remuneration and Benefits of Senior Managers, Councillors, Board Members of Entities and Senior Managers of Entities)</p> <p>(c) SA24 Manager: HR (i.e. Total number of personnel employees per department and sub-divisions)</p>	<p>N/A</p> <p>16 May 2019</p> <p>16 May 2019</p>

		(d') <u>SA36</u> Manager: PMU, GM: IED and Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. Detailed Capital Budget per project for municipality and entities)	16 May 2019
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
4.	Alignment of A1 Table (i.e. Consolidated Budget Summary) with Budget Misco Data Strings.	Manager: Financial Management Support Systems and Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
5.	Compilation of Loan and Leases Amortisation Schedule and Grants Register for submission with the Budget.	Manager: Cash Management (i.e. Loans and Leases Amortisation Schedules); Manager: Expenditure (i.e. Grants Register)	19 May 2019
6.	Re-assessment of all operating budget items to detect any potential deficit (if any) per tables A1 – A5 after all corrections been made per PT's comments. Such operating expenditure items are: 1. Employee Related Costs; 2. Councillors' Remuneration; 3. Debt Impairment; 4. Depreciation & Asset Impairment; 5. Finance Charges; 6. Bulk purchases; 7. Other Materials; 8. Contracted Services; 9. Transfers and subsidies; 10. Other operating expenditure; and 11. Loss disposal of PPE.	Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
7.	Obtain D Schedules for uGu South Coast Development Agency and uGu South Cost Tourism (i.e. Their summarised budget in a prescribed format)	Manager: Budget & Reporting	16 May 2019
8.	Provide reasons for Tariffs Increment of 22% which is above 5.2% per MFMA Circular No. 94. Such needs to be detailed in the Budget	Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. impact	19 May 2019

	Document in support of the investigations conducted to ensure cost reflective tariffs. Such should have included the analysis of the following: (a) Impact of costs of providing Water Services; (b) Debts Collections; and (c) Water Losses.	of costs of providing water services); Manager: Revenue (i.e. Debt Collections); and Manager: Water Resource Management (i.e. Water Losses)	19 May 2019 19 May 2019																																								
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME																																								
9.	Calculate the Revenue Forgone and include such impact in the Budget Document. The revenue forgone is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">The kilolitres of water produced which are not billed X tariffs as result of water losses, free water supply, illegal connections etc;Unbilled customers excluding those estimated X tariffs. N.B. The revenue forgone which is subsequently recovered from Equitable Share must not be included because they are eventually recovered.	Manager: Water Resource Management and Manager: Revenue	19 May 2019																																								
10.	Provide Budget for Cost of Free Basic Services to cater to Indigents Households in respect of Water & Sanitation provision in terms of Equitable Share Formula per DORA of 2019. The monthly affordability threshold for 2019/20 is R3 530 per household per DORA. Therefore, monthly subsidy components are as follows per DORA: <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>No</th><th>Item</th><th>Op.</th><th>Ma.</th><th>Total</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1.</td><td>Energy</td><td>78.73</td><td>8.75</td><td>87.48</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Water</td><td>121.39</td><td>13.49</td><td>134.87</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Sanitation</td><td>91.19</td><td>10.13</td><td>101.32</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Sub-total</td><td>291.31</td><td>32.37</td><td>323.68</td></tr><tr><td>5.</td><td>Refuse</td><td>76.44</td><td>8.49</td><td>84.94</td></tr><tr><td>6.</td><td>Total</td><td>367.75</td><td>40.86</td><td>408.61</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	No	Item	Op.	Ma.	Total	1.	Energy	78.73	8.75	87.48	2.	Water	121.39	13.49	134.87	3.	Sanitation	91.19	10.13	101.32	4.	Sub-total	291.31	32.37	323.68	5.	Refuse	76.44	8.49	84.94	6.	Total	367.75	40.86	408.61						Manager: Budget & Reporting N.B. The total annual allocation per service in respect of Indigents is as follows: 1. Energy = R10,612 million 2. Water = R16,362 million 3. Sanitation = R12,292 million Sub-total = R39,266 million	19 May 2019
No	Item	Op.	Ma.	Total																																							
1.	Energy	78.73	8.75	87.48																																							
2.	Water	121.39	13.49	134.87																																							
3.	Sanitation	91.19	10.13	101.32																																							
4.	Sub-total	291.31	32.37	323.68																																							
5.	Refuse	76.44	8.49	84.94																																							
6.	Total	367.75	40.86	408.61																																							

		4. Refuse = R10,304 million	
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
11.	Populate table A10 to determine the basic level of service that the municipality is providing (i.e. This relates to Basic Service Delivery Measurements)	Senior Manager: O&M	19 May 2019
12.	Re-assessment of overtime budget cost to be in line with benchmark of 2 – 3 % of the total employee related costs. Currently is sitting on 7% of the employee related costs with is above benchmark. N.B. Detailed Justification and convincing explanation should be made in the budget document in respect of overtime costs.	Manager: HR and Senior Manager: O&M.	19 May 2019
13.	Re-assessment of the total budget of Employee Related Costs which reflects a decrease of 5,7%, which is inconsistent with the increase of 6,7% per SALGBC. The inconsistency of the explanation must be investigated. Also agree an employee related costs to Mscoa Data Strings	Manager: Budget & Reporting Manager: Financial Systems Support	19 May 2019 19 May 2019
14	Include in the budget the "Development Planning and Shared Services Grant" amount of R500,000 in 2020/2021, R550 000 in 2021/2022 respectively per Provincial Allocation Gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. Also include in the budget of R1 million for "GIS Functionality Grant" for 2020/2021 per the same Gazette.	Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
15.	Re-assessment of recalculated Cash & Cash Equivalents of R349,7 million negative in 2019/2020-year end in Table A7 against the recalculated Cash Shortfall of R476,5 million in Table A8. This means that in the current form, the budget is unfunded which is against section 18 of the MFMA and MFMA Circular No.55.	Manager: Cash Management	19 May 2019
16.	Re-assessment of budget income of R476,5 million which shows that it will be billed and 100% collected in 2019/2020 financial year in Table A4. This is Inconsistence with budget assumptions of collecting 87% collection rate. The recalculated amounts	Manager: Revenue	19 May 2019

	depicts the potential overstatement of R84.6 million of revenue from Service Charges.		
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
17.	Re-assessment of budget for Suppliers and Employee Related Costs of R755,5 million per Table A7 as it does not agree to R872,2 million per Table A4. This appear currently to be understated by R116,7 million.	Manager: Expenditure	19 May 2019
18.	Re-assessment of the budget of R264,6 million for Capital Assets (i.e. Projects) per Table A7 which does not agree to R352,7 million budget for Capital Assets per Table A5. This appear to be understated by R88,2 million.	Manager: Budget & Reporting and Manager: PMU.	19 May 2019
19.	Re-assessment of budgeted R191,6 million for Net Increase / decrease in cash and cash equivalents per A7 against the recalculated amount of R98 million by PT.	Manager: Cash Management	19 May 2019
20.	Re-assessment of the 2019/2020 Cash and Cash Equivalents at year beginning of R51,9 million which does not agree to closing balance of negative R5,2 million in 2018/2019. The recalculated negative balance by PT predict R251,7 million negative.	Manager: Cash Management	19 May 2019
21.	Confirm that all Unspent Conditional Grants are cash backed.	Manager: Cash Management and Manager: Expenditure.	19 May 2019

2. RELEVANCY OF THE BUDGET

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
1.	Reconcile the IDP Strategic Objective with total revenue of R1,3 billion per Table SA4 as it does not reconcile with total revenue of R1,25 billion in Table A4. Also reconcile the total Expenditure of R381 million for IDP Strategic Objectives in Table SA5 as it does not reconcile to total expenditure of R957 million per Table A4.	Manager: Budget & Reporting Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019 19 May 2019
2.	Submit draft SDBIP for 2019/2020 together with the approved Budget.	Senior Manager: CSS	31 May 2019
3.	Alignment of IDP Strategic Objectives in Table SA4, SA5 and SA6 to National and Provincial priorities	Senior Manager: CSS	19 May 2019
4.	Populate the Table A10, and SA 7 for Service Delivery Backlogs	Senior Manager: O&M	19 May 2019
5.	Prepare Service Delivery Standards for the municipality to be incorporated in the Budget to be tabled before Council.	Manager: Customer Care and Senior Manager: O&M	19 May 2019

3. SUSTAINABILITY OF THE BUDGET

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
1.	Re-assessment of the revenue to be generated by the municipality as reflected in Table A2 to determine whether it will be sufficient to cover its operational costs.	Manager: Revenue and Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
2.	Perform an investigation as to the causes of Water Losses within the municipality and prepare an action plan to address them.	Manager: Water Resource Management	19 May 2019
3.	Populate Table A9 for the budget of Repairs and Maintenance Agree such amount of R140,3 million with Mscoa Data String	Manager: Budget & Reporting Manager: Financial Systems	19 May 2019 19 May 2019

4.	Fully Implement Costs Containment Measures and eliminate all none-priority spending items	All Managers	Daily.
5.	Submit Budget to Council with all Budget Related Policies	Manager: Budget & Reporting	30 May 2019

COMPILED BY



MR MS DLAMINI

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

14 MAY 2019



REPORT TO THE COUNCIL

File Reference:	Author: Mr.M.E. Ngcobo
IN COMMITTEE/OUT COMMITTEE:	1st Level: MANCO -
FOR NOTING/CONSIDERATION	2nd Level: Exco -
	3rd Level: Council -

SUBJECT: DRAFT IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS 2019 REPORT

DATE OF MEETING:

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this ITEM is to report to the Council the consolidated report of draft IDP/BUDGET Roadshow 2019.

2. ANNEXURES – draft IDP/Budget roadshow report

3. LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS (if applicable)

- 3.1 The Constitution of the Republic
- 3.2 White Paper on Local Government
- 3.3 Local Government Municipal Systems Act

4. BACKGROUND/RATIONALE

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Principles of good governance underpin the South African Constitution, also highlighting the importance of public participation as an essential element of successful good governance. Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 confirms several citizen rights and more specifically, the rights of communities to be involved in local governance. Municipalities are obliged to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in local government. This obligation extends to the entire way in which a municipality operates and function.

The principle behind public participation is that all stakeholders affected by a public authority's decision or actions have a right to be consulted and contribute to such decisions, the municipality is obligated to take into account the interest and consensus of the residents when it crafts by-laws, policy and implements programmes and communicate to the community regarding its activities.

5. COMMENTS FROM THE RELEVANT DEPARTMENT OR COMPONENT OF THE MUNICIPALITY

5.1 Management Committee

5.2 Executive Committee

5.3 Council

6. IMPLICATIONS (where applicable)

6.1 FINANCIAL – None

6.2 LEGAL – NA

6.3 MEDIA/COMMUNICATION – Internal Communication

6.4 COMMUNITY – Ward Committee

6.5 STRATEGIC- Public Participation Strategy Review

6.6 STAFF / PERSONNEL – Public Participation Unit

6.7 OTHER- NA

7. RECOMMENDATION

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT:

7.1 The Report about the draft IDP/budget roadshows 2019 report is hereby **noted**.

8. NOTED/SUPPORTED

MUNICIPAL MANAGER/ DELEGATED OFFICIAL:

DATE:

RECOMMENDATION 7.1: APPROVED/VARIED/NOT APPROVED

RECOMMENDATION 7.2: APPROVED/VARIED/NOT APPROVED

COMMENTS/DIRECTIVE

9. SUBMITTED BY:

MR FRANCE ZAMA

DATE: 28/05/2019



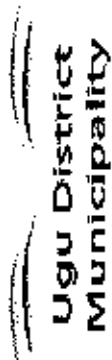
2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

UMZUMBE MUNICIPALITY

DATE : 03/04/2019

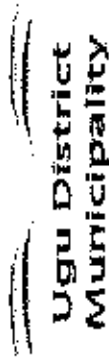
VENUE : MSONTINI SPORT FIELD

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
1. Mdedelwa Mthembu Ward 6 0636304658	1. Seeks clarity on the gumtree project by SAPI. 2. Issue of road regrading in the ward. 3. Water services from Ugu not cooperating.	SAPI Umzumber/ DOT Ugu district	
2. Thule Sibiya Ward 6 Joyisi 0725208698	1. New resident don't have water 2. Standpipes are too far apart in the ward 3. Issues of maintenance of access roads 4. Request for government to intervene to build houses for people living on farmlands	Ugu district Ugu district Umzumber/DOT Umzumber/ Dept. of Human settlement	
3. Reginald Nakathi Ward 7 Gobhamehlo 0793952508	1. Request for VIP toilets 2. There is no water in the area, but standpipes are visible.	Ugu district Ugu district	
4. Nelisiwe Ngcobo Ward 7 Hlahlane 0789867868	1. People living in areas without any access roads are struggling to be provided with housing	Umzumber/ DOT	
5. Nondumiso Khambule Ward 7 Esidakeni 0606607301	1. Request for pipe extension 2. Request for electricity infills in Phuzukusa area	Ugu district Umzumber	
6. Zethu Mnguni Ward 7 KwaSanqu	1. The are no standpipes in the area and request for water tankers to deliver water.	Ugu district	



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P66			
0731419555			
7. Mhlabunzima Mbutho Ward 12 Nkungwini area 0635566800	1. Request for a sport ground 2. Enquiring about qualifying for food parcels	Umzombe Umzombe/Ugu	
8. Philane Nxasane Ward 6 Qhamuka area 0724023051	1. No water in the area and a request for tankers to come regularly.	Ugu district	
9. Nonkululeko Xaba Ward 6 Nkolokazi area 0712823020	1. Request for electricity in the area	Umzombe	
10. Sonke Mkhize Ward 7 Nongwinyana/Wohlo 0760195746	1. Houses under farmland need assistance with title deeds so that they qualify for RDP housing	Umzombe/ Dept. of Human settlement	
11. Aphios Ngcobo Ward 7 Nhlazanele area 0712190566	1. Request for fencing to prevent livestock from roaming around.	Umzombe	
12. Philip Khuboni (Induna) Ward 6 0798416744	1. Five houses have requested electricity infills 2. Upgrade and maintenance of gravel roads	Umzombe Umzombe/DOT	
13. Sibonelo Madiba Ward 7 Gobume VD 0640535001	1. Request for hall and creche at Gobela and Mahlaya respectively. 2. 1 House without electricity Kwamagayi (Shezi)	Umzombe	
14. Ndumiso Mzizi Ward 7 Mahlaya 083382705 15. Mondli Shibase	1 Reservoir construction not completed (2010) 2. Water tankers do not deliver water 1 Timeframe of water pipes in Nkolokazi area	Ugu district Ugu district Ugu district	



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

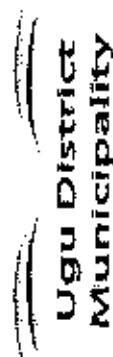
Ward 6 Nkalokazi Area 0784027863	2. P73 road works have stopped why? 3. Access roads are in a bad condition	DOT Umzumber/ DOT
-------------------------------------	---	----------------------

DATE : 10/04/2019

VENUE : NOMIAKHAZANA SPORT FIELD

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
1. Thobile Shofi Ward 9 0738937649	1. Request for VIP Toilets	Ugu district	
2. Nomalanga Malanga Ward 9 Kwagqololo 0728872938	1. Request for RDP housing 2. Request for VIP toilets	Umzumber/Dept Human settlement Ugu District	
3. Ntombuzethu Bohlea Ward 9 Enhlanhlani Area 0640251463	1. Hall in the ward needs renovations.	Umzumber	
4. Justice Ngcobo Ward 8 Kwamgayi 0732491468	1 Seeks clarity water the water skeem in Mahlaya and water tanker delivery.	Ugu district	
5. Mrs Gumede Ward 9 Mzimhwane area 0635208245	1 There is no water in the area and a request for water tankers to deliver.	Ugu district	
6. Sbusiso Shezi	1. Access roads are in bad condition	Umzumber/ DOT	

P67



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Ward 15 0735116865			
7. Fanlo Thabethe Ward 15 0835461038	1. Request for standpipes (by Ntombifuthi's house)	Ugu district	
8. Nondumiso Shabalala Ward 15 0619113562	1. Request for standpipes and spring protection at Hloli. 2. Is the poverty alleviation program still on?	Ugu district Umzumber/ Ugu	

P68

DATE : 12/04/2019

VENUE : MABHELENI SPORT FIELD

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
1. Dumisani Ward 1 0730040725	1. Why is mceshinini being fixed without them being paid.	Umzumber	
2. Nompumelelo Shange 0810984447	1. Request for a bridge Nhialwaniso	Umzumber/DOT	
3. Themba Mbhele 0719929417	1. Why are local artist not being paid when there is a budget for it?	Umzumber	
4. Zilungile Ngwane Ward 1 0737839488	1. Request for electricity infills in Nyamande area and for Eskom to update community.	Umzumber/ Eskom	
5. Sipho Lushaba	1. What project are there for youth in ward 1?	Umzumber/Ugu district	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

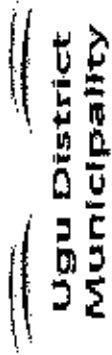
Ward 1 0733798550	2. Request funds for soccer tournament 3. Mhlabahlane is requesting water.	Umzumber/Ugu district Ugu district
6. Mr Buyase 07860991117	1 Request for road in Chief's area 2. Request for cows for the chief	Umzumber/DOT Dept. of Agriculture

DATE : 16/04/2019

VENUE : SILENGENI (JACKSON)

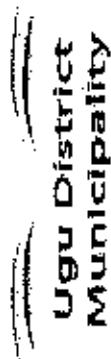
P69

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
1. Mr MC Mbhele Ward 10 0797524212	1. Ethunzini road to Emkuzunu needs to be repaired.	Umzumber/DOT	
2. Bhekani Nxumalo Ward 11 0739979680	1. Request for a hall 2. Request for repairs and maintenance to the sport field. 3. Request for access road at Mwarhaga	Umzumber Umzumber Umzumber/DOT	
3. Maci Chiliza Ward 11 0612831089	1. Request for standpipes, creche and access road.	Umzumber/DOT Ugu district	
4. Jabu Ngema Ward 11 0604566005	1. Manyankwane road need to be fixed 2. Standpipes leaking	Umzumber/DOT Ugu district	
5. Wendy Ward 20 0733451673	1. No water in the area 2. Request for road repairs by Bangbiza school	Ugu district Umzumber/DOT	



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

6. Themba Mzobe Ward 11 0836662464	1. No water in the area 2. Road 205 by Joyisa needs to be repaired. 3. Requests for ward committees to oversee housing project	Ugu district Umzumbi/DOT Umzumbi/Dept. of Human settlement	
7. Sibisiwe Madlala Ward 11 0710151209	1. Requesting road to be replaced by the school 2. Request for a hall 3. Request for lightning conductors	Umzumbi/DOT Umzumbi Umzumbi	
8. Mr Cele Ward 20 0736794894	1 Requesting road to be repaired by Jackson and councilor to communicate road issues. 2. Requesting speed humps at Eisheni road 3. Road by Mbhele needs repairs 4. Request for a hall 5. Request for standpipe by Mhlongo	Umzumbi/DOT Umzumbi/DOT Umzumbi Ugu district	P70



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

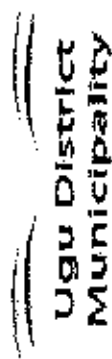
UMUZIWABANTU MUNICIPALITY

DATE : 29/03/2019

VENUE : KWADUMISA SPORTS FIELD

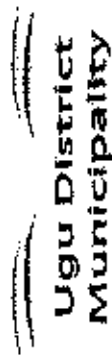
NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUE	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONCES FROM DERPATMENTS
Silindelo Dlamini Ward 1	1. Is it possible to draw water from uMzimkhulu river to feed ward 1 and places near by	Ugu water services	
Zibuyile Mtoto Ward 1 Enkoneni	1. Request for water to be drawn at uMzimkhulu river, Mingeni people once offered to assist but that never happened 2. up to three months without water at Nkoneni area 3. request for re-gravelling access road 1047 (Mbumbulu road)	Ugu water services Umuziwabantu municipality	
Tholakele Mkhize Ward 1 Gudlucingo 076 4154653	-applied for RDP house, got approved but have not yet received it	Department of Human Settlement	
Gcinuyise July Ward 1 Xambu 078 763 8913	1. Service delivery in the area is very poor 2. No access to clean and healthy drinking water 3. No RDP houses in the area 4. Request for access road to Xambu	Ugu water services Umuziwabantu municipality Department of Human Settlement	
Kenny Skhosana Ward 1 083 886 5360	1. Jojo Tanks were placed without notifying the community members and they are not filled frequently water is always scarce 2. SASSA offices are not functional	Ugu water services SASSA Umuziwabantu municipality	

P71



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

	3. Mkhuze bridge urgently needed request is to be included on the plan 4. planned project need to have time stipulated		
Sfiso Maphumulo Ward 1 Mthintanyoni 073 300 6351	1. request for assistance to fix dams to support farming 2. request for rehab centre for youth struggling with drug abuse in the area 3. request for employment for Youth 4. MTN network poles request 5. sport field maintenance 6. request for re-gravelling of Mgglyiza access road	Umuziwabantu municipality MTN Youth office	
Babhekile Dlamini Ward 1 078 974 9539	1. request for employment for youth to decrease crime rate 2. request for Jojo tanks	Ugu water services Umuziwabantu municipality Youth Office	
Thukuja Z Luna Ward 2 Basahweni	1. request for electricity infills for RDP houses 2. request for water infrastructure	ESKOM Ugu Water Services	
Philani Dlamini Ward 2 Nkangala	1. request for an update on D250 road upgrade, progress is too slow 2. requesting for information on how to apply for church funding	Department of Transport Church Association	
DATE: 05/04/2019 VENUE: ALBERT HIGH SCHOOL			
Mbuyiseni Ngubo Ward 7 078 355 2021	1. request for electricity at Mkhoba 2. request to repair Mazibuko bridge	Umuziwabantu Municipality	
Noluntu Nzimande Ward 8 Mkhoba	1. requesting RDP houses that were promised 15 years ago 2. request for water	Umuziwabantu Municipality Ugu water services	

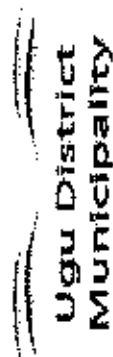


**Ugu District
Municipality**

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P73

073 9193 730	3.temporally job opportunities are unfavourable, they employ based on the party one votes for	Department of Human Settlement
Ntombikayise Ndadane Ward 8 Mkhoba 063 4181 669	1. request for re-gravelling of Madamini road 2. request for houses 3. request for mobile clinic for areas that are too far from the clinic	Department of Health Department of Human Settlement Umuziwabantu Municipality
L. C Mbuthuma Ward 8 Gayiga 063 986 9182	1.request for access road from eKhubeni to Gayige 2.request for Clinic at Gayige	Department of Health Umuziwabantu Municipality
Mrs Ngwane Ward 9 eNgele 078 201 3560	1.request for houses at kwaJali area 2.request for electricity 3.request for a wheelchair for a disable husband	Department of Human Settlement ESKOM Special Programmes
Sthandwe Majola Ward 9 Maweni 073 777 2913	1.request for electricity infill for her house 2.request to prioritise Mazibuko bridge repair	ESKOM Umuziwabantu municipality
Angelina Jali Ward 9 Esikhuli 076 691 8163	1.request for access road, 2.request for electricity for her house transformer got burned, she was requested to pay R400 for Eskom to repair it, payment was made but Eskom has not installed it yet.	ESKOM Umuziwabantu Municipality
DATE: 12/04/2019		
VENUE: PHUMZA COMMUNITY HALL		
Nozwe Majola Ward 4 eLangeni	1.request for re-graveling of the Elangeni access road	Umuziwabantu Municipality
Thomas Mkhize	1.water pipe extension requests and addition of standpipes	Ugu water services



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Ward 4 Wela 0798557 714	1.request for assistance for emerging businesses	Local Economic Development office	
Thandeka Cele Ward 5	1.Request for electricity	ESKOM	
Mr Mfeshane Ward 10 Ndadane	1.request for water and standpipes	Ugu water services	
Mr Cele Ward 10 Maxhamini	1.request for RDP houses	Dept of human settlement	
DATE: 17/04/2019			
VENUE: HARDING TOWN HALL			
Mr Mhlamvu Ward 3 082 2090 975	1.rates are over charged 2.requesting town planning department to revisit the Harding town plan and make means to create car parking area 3.requesting Ugu to do metre audit to check if all houses with access to water are paying for water 4.illegal electricity connections are a major issue on the ward	Umuziwabantu municipality Ugu water services ESKOM	
Mr Mantshinga Ward 3	1.issue of incorrect readings on the water bills and the new billing system is very difficult to understand. Request a session to educate the community about how are they charged 2.what is the time frame on building of toilets at the Taxi Rank 1.bad debt policy needs to be explained 2.poor provision of water services in the area 3.poor reporting and communication on water disconnections 4.requesting that Mr Rowen take charge of reporting when there is water disconnection	-Umuziwabantu municipality -Ugu water services	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

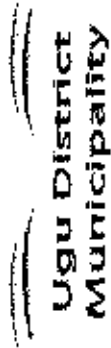
P75

	5.seeking for explanation on why the meeting that was scheduled with MEC Kaunda did not take place 6.water crises committee are not conducting meetings 7.requesting to treat the area as matter of urgency		
Ms Xoliswa Ward 3 Ghost town	1.requesting workshops on issues of rates of increasing water charges. The community is not understanding the billing system 2.requesting indigent support for children who are orphans	Ugu water services	
Ms Madela Ward 3	1.requesting enforcement of by laws on shops on the pavement, the law must take its place 2.bust pipe water running from the hospital all down to the street requesting Ugu to investigate that. Water is contaminated and malodorous	Umuziwabantu municipality Ugu water services	
Mr Mchunu Ward 3	1.requesting for employment 2.accusing Ugu for being disrespectful towards provision of water and employment 3.why Ugu is installing pipe extension while the issue of water is still drastic 4.requesting that Ugu does not bring track drivers from Port Shepstone	Umuziwabantu municipality Ugu water services	
Bheki Mkhize Ward 3	1.requesting that Sterford street be repaired	Umuziwabantu municipality	
Jacky Ncayiyane Ward 3	1.requesting that community concerns be noted and be attended to 2.requesting that the sport field be maintained	Umuziwabantu municipality	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P76

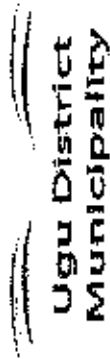
<p>Ester Cabisa Ward 3 Sterford street</p>	<p>3.requesting a meeting with MM to discuss issues of the ward hence ward councillor and ward committee only note them but do not attend to them immediately 1.Sterford street has no water, the JoJo tank fell and water spill on the street and JoJo got damaged 2.requesting grass cutting at Sterford street</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu municipality Ugu water services</p>	
<p>Wandor Mbewana Ward 3 Edward Ward 3</p>	<p>1.youth empowering programmes are scarce in Harding 2.Requesting to know what is done with Youth budget 1.update on the upgrade of Kerk Street it's been years now where did the money budgeted for this project go 2.Greenfield needs an upgrade and the whole Harding town needs proper upgrade 3.If roads will be repaired by municipality general workers that would be a disaster because these people are not skilled on road contraction</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu municipality Youth Office Umuziwabantu Municipality</p>	
<p>Mr Shange Ward 3 Greenfield</p>	<p>1.requesting to know are the plans in the cleaning of Harding town 2.Requesting that six kilolitres be made free to everyone 3.the cost of litre increase is too expensive</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu Municipality Ugu water services</p>	
<p>Strydom Ward 3 083 7362062</p>	<p>1.electricity poles are falling for 15 years ago, and ESKOM electricians come drunk at work and proper work when fixing them the keep on falling 2.community input on the budget are not taken 3. Dumping sites have been burning for the past 20 years, polluting many homes and the municipality is not doing anything about it</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu Municipality ESKOM Ugu water services</p>	



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

<p>4. 22% of water increase is too much and this free six kilolitres is not true</p> <p>5. they paid for Sewage pipeline</p> <p>6. he doesn't believe that the area is faced with draught</p> <p>7. farmers association wants to help with water issues. They are requesting a meeting with Ugu District and Umuziwabantu local Municipality</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu Municipality Ugu water services</p>
<p>Cllr X Mndela Ward 3 062739 7073 Xmndela@gmail.com</p>	<p>1. Requesting concrete stands to prevent jojo tanks from falling</p> <p>2. Ugu call centre is not functioning</p> <p>3. Requesting that staff member at work be tested for alcohol</p> <p>4. Sport tracksuits are for participants and councillors' people must stop requesting them</p>

P77



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

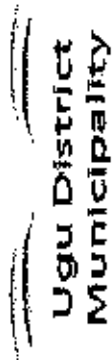
UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DATE : 10/04/2019

VENUE : MPHAMBANYONI HALL

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mzikayise Danisa Ward 1 Mzimlilo 083 551 7776	1. Request for road D 1038 to be reconstructed as well as a bridge. 2. Request for creche.	DOT Umdoni Local Municipality	
Bonakele Mkhize Ward 1 Mphambanyoni 081 017 5227	1. RDP house locks were changed, while the issue was being addressed by the official, property was stolen from the house (TV).	Umdoni Local Municipality	
Mbongeni Mbhele Ward 1 Mphambanyoni 079 337 087	1. Request for floor tiles for the Mphambanyoni Hall 2. Request for sports field	Umdoni Local Municipality	
Themba Duma Ward 1 Nsepheni 072 584 0402	1. Request for reconstruction of sports field 2. Request for municipal youth office to fund youth initiatives within the ward	Umdoni Local Municipality	
Bazini Sgwazi Ward 1 Mphambanyoni 073 193 8465	1. Water tankers do not fill Jojo tanks in the Okhalweni area	Ugu District Municipality	

P78



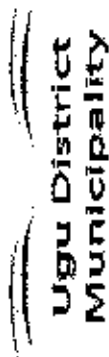
2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

DATE : 11/04/2019

VENUE : YULAMEHLO HALL

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mr Khumalo Ward 19 Dududu 076 4416 7210	1. Electricity infills	ESKOM	
Mr Ngcobo Ward 19 Phindavele 063 309 8513	1. Progress on housing delivery in the area 2. Concern over who benefits from Housing projects 3. Follow up inspection to be done after grading of gravel roads 4. Progress on Phindavele housing project 5. IEC employing people that have other means of employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umdoni Local Municipality/Dept of Human Settlements Dept of Transport/ Umdoni Local Municipality IEC 	
Mr Mqadi Ward 3 Mahwaqa 073 115 3121	1. Request for rehabilitation of Access roads for disabled people 2. Questioned why the community has to pay for water 3. Request a bridge	Dept of Transport/ Umdoni Local Ugu District Municipality	

P79



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

DATE : 12/04/2019

VENUE : MAFITHINI HALL

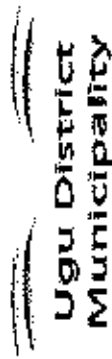
NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mr Myende Ward 9	1. Request for re gravelling of various roads within the ward	Dept of Transport/ Umdoni Local	
Eheki Gumede Ward 8 Magonqo 072 189 9231	1. No water KwaMagongo due to illegal connections	Ugu District Municipality	

P80

DATE : 15/04/2019

VENUE : AMAHLONGWA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mr Zama Ward 16 Gqwebeni 064 002 0860	1. Clarity on Housing PSC members, will they be from ward 18 and 19 2. Requesting budget for NPOs/NGOs 3. Sought clarity on applying for youth programs	Umdoni Local Municipality/Dept of Human Settlements	
Senzo Hlongwa Ward 18 eMahlongwa 071 981 8535	1. Sought clarity on the process of reporting bad roads to the provincial Dept of Transport 2. Sought clarity on the criteria to apply for funding from Municipal LED office.	Ugu District Municipality KZN Dept of Transport	



**Ugu District
Municipality**

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

	Umdoni Local Municipality	
3. No efficient communication channels between political leadership and community members		
4. Requested improved support for small businesses in the municipality		
5. Leaky reservoir near the hall destroying homes		

RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY

DATE : 08/04/2019

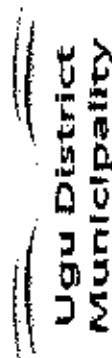
VENUE : PORT SHEPSTONE CIVIC CENTRE (WARDS 04, 17, 18 & 20)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mandla Mchunu Ward 4 0838983336	1. Requests repairs and maintenance of roads. 2. Requests moving of taps near the road as the running water damages roads. 3. Mgodoli road needs to be repaired.	RNIM Ugu DM Dept of Transport.	
Silindile Madlala Ward 4 0782340089	1. Oshabeni area needs electricity. 2. MPCC needs to be cleaned and secured. 3. Requests water and standpipes in eGcinlishona area.	Ugu DM RNIM	
Bawinile Ciyane Ward 4	1. Follow-up on toilet request that was made in November. 2. Chief road needs to be repaired.	Ugu DM RNIM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P82

083632930 Bonga Nzimande Ward 17 0717599929	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Follow-up on the road requested from Mfelo to Thunyane. 2. Requesting shifting of a v-drain of water that is too close to the houses. 3. Requesting traffic police to assist with kids crossing the road. 4. The reservoir sites by Nyenyezi have snakes and kids play inside the site. 5. Merlewood houses do not have retaining walls and it is risky during heavy rains. 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlement	
Theo Goldstone Ward 17 0742765778	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There is no electricity and request that there be an inspection if everything is being done as mentioned in the budget. 2. Request addition of some funds for youth programmes. 3. There is no water in ward 17. 4. Requesting title deeds to be fast tracked for the people. 5. Requests internet connection at the library and the clinic. 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlements	
Ronnie Tatchell Ward 17 Merlewood 0766580917	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests roads to reach all areas to assist elderly people. 2. Requests speed humps for the new road. 	RNM Dept of Transport	
Simphiwe Sima Ward 20 0766580917	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests potholes to be repaired in all roads. 2. Requests more standpipes in Mbotsha area. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Jane Gambu Ward 20 0788421949	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests road maintenance near Nkonka High School. 	RNM Dept of Transport	



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Fanele Gasa 07147772522	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests a road at Mgotsho. 2. Sports field is not completed. 3. Requests communication from the municipality on water disruptions. 4. Requests standpipes to be added and fixed in Bhebhoyi. 	RNM Ugu DM	
----------------------------	---	---------------	--

DATE : 10/04/2019

VENUE : PROTEA PARK HALL (WARDS 12, 13, 14, 15 & 16)

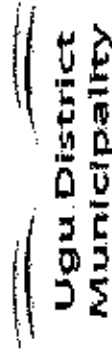
P83

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mandla Nkonzo Ward 12 0798630560	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests a bridge for the kids to cross from Albersville to Protea Park. 2. Municipal grants are not included in the budget. 3. Requests the Special programmes budget be broken down on the budget. 4. Requests a bigger budget for the District and that it should not be less than the LMs. 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Transport.	
Mrs Erikson Ward 12	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No budget for ward 12. 2. There is no recycling done in the ward. 	RNM	
Mr S Moosa 0835015094	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 22% increase in water tariffs is too much and requests Ugu to find ways to lower it. 2. What was the reason for the changing of the billing system as the old system was good. 	Ugu DM RNM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P84

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The call centre from Ugu is not helping communities as problems reported there are not solved. Robin road has no lights and has too many potholes. 		
Xoliswa Duma Ward 13	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The main road in Fairview is very bad. There are no programmes for senior citizens in the area. There is an issue of land ownership in the area. 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlement	
Emmanuel Mbhele Ward 14	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Appreciates that the issue of VIP toilets is on the pipeline. Standpipes that are reported are not attended to by Officials of the Ugu DM. Requests other effective ways to report issues to Ugu. 	Ugu DM	
Gugu Madlala Ward 14 0810001436	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Ugu Mayor promised 2 Jojo tanks in the previous Imbizo but there are no tanks yet and the 2 tanks in the ward do not have water. 	Ugu DM	
Elona Manyala Ward 15 0735599910	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> There are still homes with no electricity in the Louisiana area. We request additional jojo tanks in the area. Requests a High School and a Sports field in Louisiana. We request a bridge from Entshambili to farmers Hall. Appreciate work done on Ring road. 	RNM Ugu DM	
John Williams Ward 16 0763785505	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> How are we being charged interest on billings that are not accurate. Our accounts are never up to date. The month charged is not the month due. 6.5% interest is sleep when accounts are not up to date. 	Ugu DM	
Petra Rickson Ward 12 0725674382	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Requests a new Bolton transfer station. Requests skips, and regular clearing as promised by RNM MM. 	RNM	



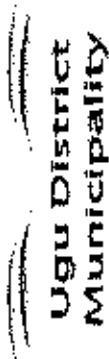
2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

DATE : 11/04/2019

VENUE : QINABOUT COMMUNITY HALL (WARDS 03, 05, 25, 26, 27 & 28)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Luleka Gigaba Ward 3 0839502707	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests date for awarding the contractor. 2. R250 000 hall not mentioned in the budget. 3. Requests construction of Masinenge Sports ground. 4. We request refuse removal in Masinenge. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Samkelo Khwini Ward 3 0839502707	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Request the cleaning of toilets near the temporary structures. 	Ugu DM	
Alwande Mbatha Ward 5 Island 0711904285	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests rental space for small businesses in Gamalakhe. 2. What are plans for Gamalakhe Inland tourism. 3. Requests walkways kwa Mungwe. 4. Requests a plan for reliable water supply in Gamalakhe. 5. RNM staff have bad attitude towards community members. 6. Requests a 1-day turnaround time for fixing water issues. 7. Requests jojo tanks for indigent community members. 	Ugu DM RNM	
Mr Nzuza Ward 5 Ngwazi road 0783931500	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests street lights in Ward 5. 2. Electricity infrastructure is aging and needs repairs. 3. Stormwater drainage causes flooding in some households. 4. Requests shelter and benches at the licencing offices. 5. Requests that queues at Home Affairs be addressed. 	RNM Dept of Home Affairs	

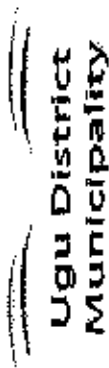
P85



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P86

Thembeka Mvundla Ward 25 Okhalweni 0630198168	1. D196 needs to be tarred.	RNM	
Bheki Ngetu Ward 25 Msikaba 0732408623	1. Requests better communication with regards to water cuts and disruptions. 2. Requests a hall in Msikaba.	RNM Ugu DM	
Zifikele Mbili Ward 25 Okhalweni 0783041446	1. Requests a bridge in Okhalweni Area. 2. Requests road maintenance. 3. Requests fencing of community halls.	RNM	
Thabisile Khuzwayo Ward 26 Ezitendeni 0630500868	1. Requests an indoor sports centre in Gamalakhe. 2. Requests a sports ground in Ohlangeni. 3. Sewage system in halls needs drainage. 4. Thembelihle has no water. 5. Requests VIP toilets in the area.	RNM Ugu DM	
Venson Novatha Ward 26 Thembelihle 0786269177	1. There is no water in Thembelihle area. 2. Requests roads in the area.	RNM Ugu DM	
Anna Khumalo Ward 26 Qinabont 0653029415	1. Requests RDP houses next to Nxumalo store. 2. Requests VIP toilets in the area.	Dept of Human Settlements Ugu DM	
Nkosinathi Mhlongo Ward 27 Nositha 0633711104	1. Is there enough budget for the road at Kwa-Nositha? 2. Requests permanent employment in the municipality.	RNM	
Tholakele Lubanyana Ward 27 Kwa-Xaba 0737301160	1. Requests repairs to the road at Kwa-Nositha. 2. Requests electricity infills. 3. Requests VIP toilets.	RNM Ugu DM	



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P87

Philemon Mbili Ward 27 Kwa-Xaba 0838977630	1. Requests that the road to Kwa-Xaba be included in the budget plan.	RNM	
Ellias Mdingi Ward 28 eSgedleni 0787205111	1. Request that Ref No: C190326/27 be resolved. 2. There is too much damage to municipal infrastructure without any maintenance. 3. Requests upgrading of TB Molefe sports ground. 4. Requests quick addressing of illegal water and electricity connections. 5. Standpipes are leaking in the area. 6. Requests V-drains next to Eintandani.	RNM Ugu DM	

DATE : 12/04/2019

VENUE : MAVESHE COMMUNITY HALL (WARDS 21, 22, 23 & 24)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
K Gumede Ward 21 KwaSthole 0735818261	1. His house was burnt years back and he was promised an RDP house which he has not received in 20 years.	RNM	
Zinhle Ndimeni Ward 21 0640355526	1. Requests rehabilitation of Tatane Sports ground.	RNM	
Zanele Mtshali Ward 21	1. Requests rebuilding of Tatane Sports ground.	Ugu DM RNM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

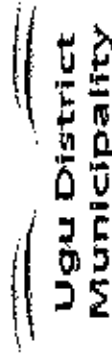
P88

0635667090	2. Requests that people over the age of 35 also be considered for employment opportunities. 3. Grateful for RDP houses.		
Zoli Shabane Ward 21 Engwazi 0636920699	1. Has no access to water and requests assistance.	Ugu DM	
Nokulunga Mbili Ward 22 0738222138 0798414390	1. Has a list from 2016 of people who urgently need RDP houses. 2. Requests construction of road from KwaLuhlaza. 3. No water at Gcwayi area. 4. Requests high mast in the area.	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlements	
B Mkhize Ward 22 0724090353	1. There is a standpipe constructed inside a homestead in Madakane area and people cannot access water. 2. There is a burst pipe at KwaLuhlaza near the road. 3. There is an urgent need of toilets at Ngcwayi area.	Ugu DM	
K Khowa Ward 22 0638357733	1. Maveshe sports field needs to be fixed. 2. Maveshe hall needs to be fixed and water challenges are affecting the toilets. 3. Requests for pensions to start at 55 years and above.	RNM Ugu DM	
Ntombi Ndlovu Ward 23 0634850545	1. Who qualifies to be on the beneficiary list for RDP houses? 2. Employment opportunities should be for everyone who is fit.	RNM	
Thandeka Ngobese Ward 23 0604235163	1. Grateful for support receive from government.		
Mrs Zulu Ward 23	1. Would like to show her gratitude to the municipalities.		

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P89

0737977865			
Thembeke Nzama Ward 22 0641484463	1. Employment must be for all and should not only benefit those close to the Councilors.	RNM	
Gladys Gcaba Ward 22 0834311751	1. Requests RDP houses in Madakane area. 2. Roads in Madakane are not in good condition.	RNM	
Mr Cikwayo Ward 24 Bhomela 0710953740	1. Requests standpipes in Bhomela near Kwa-Zulu. 2. Some standpipes in the area do not have taps.	Ugu DM	
Torn Mithethwa Ward 24 0630671429	1. There are serious water issues at Entabeni especially the pumps. 2. Reporting lines to Ugu DM are very poor. 3. Reservoir pipe got bumped and burst and it must be attended to.	Ugu DM	
Xolani Ndovela Ward 24 Nyandezulu 0632086295	1. Pipe extension in the area is not connected to the reservoir. 2. Requests high mast in Nyandezulu. 3. Requests clearing of a big rock that has closed the road. 4. Requests a skills centre in the area. 5. Bhuqu sports field needs poles and maintenance. 6. Bhuqu hall needs a new door.	Ugu DM RNM	
Gaphelani Mavundla Ward 24 0785356759	1. Ugu DM needs to communicate when there will be water interruptions. 2. Tutshini road must be built or prioritized. 3. Requests that the youth office must visit communities and present programmes they have for youth development. 4. Requests bridges by Zweilhe and Bhehani Schools.	Ugu DM RNM	



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

	5. Disability must be removed from special programmes as they do not get any support for their needs.	
--	---	--

DATE : 16/04/2019

VENUE : UVONGO TOWN HALL (WARDS 01, 02, 06, 10, 11 & 19)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Thulisile Mpisane Ward 01 0606331177	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Budget for RDP houses is too small. 2. Requests title deeds to be sorted out at Kwa Latshoda. 3. Requests that VIP toilets budget be increased with R2 000 000. 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlements	
Simphele Lubanyana Ward 01 078314595	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appreciates development in Ward 01 area. 2. Requests Thongasi disco hall be upgraded to a community hall. 	RNM	
Phumzile Ngeleka Ward 01 0824133853	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Seeks clarity on the water project in Latshoda. 2. Latshoda hall needs to be fixed and requests tables and chairs. 3. Access roads are in bad condition. 	Ugu DM RNM	
Mr McDonald Ward 02 0728150619	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Water rates percentage increase is too high. 	Ugu DM	
Barry Smith Ward 02	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Highly concerned about the 22% rates increase. 	Ugu DM	

P90

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P91

0607691700			
Lwazi Kohli Ward 02 0735311827	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests clarity on how the indigent policy works. 2. Requests a jojo tank. 	Ugu DM	
Sharon Duxbury Ward 06 0724894546	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There are water challenges in the area. 2. Reservoir in Seaslopes needs to be cleaned. 3. Concerned that the billing system is still not sorted. 	Ugu DM	
Malusi Zwane Ward 06 0725694048	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appreciates help from CFO who sorted out is account with UGU DM. 2. RNM budget is too little. 3. Councillors left the roadshow and it is unprofessional. 	Ugu DM RNM	
Nkosingiphile Mzelemu Ward 10 0835873672	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Both halls in the ward are vandalised and Ntabeni hall needs fencing. 2. Contractor did not complete work on VIP toilets. 3. Requests infills of electricity in the old houses. 4. Nzimakwe area has challenges with houses and requests assistance. 5. Requests a community hall at Khonywa VD. 6. Requests construction of roads. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Londiwe Ndovela Ward 10 0783214409	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Road to Mzilikazi needs to be fixed. 2. We request street lights in the ward. 3. Sports field needs to be refurbished. 4. Requests speed humps at Breameer. 	RNM	
Thulisile Danca Ward 11 0785021812	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Thanks for houses in ward 11 and we request phase 2. 2. Contractor of Mgangatho hall did not do his work well and some people were not paid. 	RNM Ugu DM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P92

<p>Nozipho Ngeleka Ward 11 0611484645</p>	<p>3. VIP toilets were not finished and there are 25 holes that were dug but no toilets. 4. Requests steep hills in the ward. 1. Requests street lights at Mcadodo area.</p>	<p>RNM</p>	
<p>Abel Chetty Ward 19 0763393595</p>	<p>1. There is no indication of saving money from Ugu DM. 2. Requests clocking system for workers at Ugu DM is not working and the municipality is over staffed. 3. Requests that metres must be read by Ugu and not estimate. 4. All MANCO must not receive bonuses.</p>	<p>Ugu DM</p>	

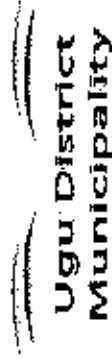
DATE : 17/04/2019

VENUE : THOKOTHE SPORTS FIELD (WARDS 07, 08, 09 & 29)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
<p>Themba Danca Ward 07 0715886781</p>	<p>1. There is a house in Qombe which is not in good condition and no one is assisting the family. 2. People in Dwayisa need RDP houses.</p>	<p>RNM Dept of Human Settlements</p>	
<p>Ntombifuthi Ncane Ward 07 0639475585</p>	<p>1. Requests standpipes in the area. 2. Leaking stormwater is affecting community members.</p>	<p>Ugu DM RNM</p>	
<p>Bongani Manyoni Ward 07</p>	<p>1. Requests grading of access road near Thokotho sports field.</p>	<p>RNM</p>	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P93				
0716166121	Joseph Cele Ward 08 Mpheliswa 0731120513	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Water meter was removed in June 2018 but still receives water bills. 2. Applied for indigent support because of unemployment but not yet approved. 3. Requests electricity. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Pastor Lubanyana Ward 08 0739055384	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests lightning conductors for Churches. 2. Requests for renovations of Nkothaneni Hall. 	RNM Ugu DM		
Vincent Skhakhane Ward 09 0660666843	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Main road is in bad condition. 2. Requests cleaning of vegetation. 	RNM Dept of Transport		
T Nkonyeni Ward 09 0608346878	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests clarity on process of domestic water meter. 	Ugu DM		
Smiso Khowa Ward 09 Khuswini 0799559147	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The IDP roadshow was not announced. 2. When will the Clinic open? 	RNM Dept of Health		
Celisiwe Langazane Ward 29 Thelawayeka 0734976498	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests bridge in Mcushwa. 2. No water in the area. 3. Requests electricity. 4. Requests grading of roads. 	RNM Ugu DM		
Sbusiso Lubanyane Ward 29 Mbecuka 0640274799	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hall renovation was not completed. 2. From 2012 the R20 million water project was completed but no water has come out till today. 	RNM Ugu DM		



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Bazile Mbali Ward 29 Mbecuka 0736511724	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reservoir has an engine that goes on for 24/7 but there is no water in the area. 2. Ward Councillor doesn't visit the area as she says she has no transport. 	RNM Ugu DM	
---	--	---------------	--

DATE : 14/05/2019

VENUE : ENDIMENI COMMUNITY HALL (WARDS 30, 31, 32 & 33)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Induna UCele Ward 30 Molazi	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RDP houses need to follow a sequence. 2. Requests construction of Lonjane bridge. 3. Water has always been an issue and did not start after the heavy rains. Those in charge of water should work. 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlements	
Maxwell Phehlukayo Ward 30 Bandlana 0782440840	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How can the community be assured that the budget will be used accordingly and will serve the community? 2. Issue of the R35 million is still outstanding. 	Ugu DM RNM	
Mrs Mbali Ward 30 Goqozi 0731277255	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. She feels that Induna has isolated her as she is from Kwa-Xolo. 	RNM	
Mthethi Mkhize Ward 30 Shoba 0603855428	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Izingolweni area is not taken care of by the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality. 2. Requests VIP toilets in Ezingolweni. 3. Mayor needs to be available for the people. 4. Needs support for cooperatives. 	RNM Ugu DM	



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Thembinkosi Dwayisa Ward 31 Dlovinga 0826586880	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There has been water challenges in the area since December. 2. Disaster funds did not assist everyone who was affected by floods. 3. Endlindini and Mshweshwe roads needs re-gravelling and a bridge. 4. Request scholar transport from KwaGoqozi to schools. 5. Requests a high mast in the area 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Education	
Mthembeni Chiliza Ward 31 Mbeni 0632738177	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests a sports field in the area. 2. Roads in the area needs be repaired. 3. Requests water trucks since there is no water. 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Transport	
Zanele Ngcobo Ward 31 Shobashobane 0604030422	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No water in the area. 	Ugu DM	
Patrick Nxumalo Ward 32 Sgodoneni 0837157698	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests repairing of roads and bridges in the area. 2. No water in the area. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Nokulunga Phenlukwayo Ward 32 Manzamhlophe 0734210386	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests a hall eManzamhlophe. 2. Requests road repairs in the area. 3. Requests extension of the Church in Eshobeni. 4. Requests a sports field in Esigodaneni. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Sindisiwe Dube Ward 32 0723442867	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No water in the area since 2013. 2. Jojo tanks were stolen in the ward. 	Ugu DM	
Nokukhanya Shange Ward 33 Shongwe 0603189513	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ezuluphathwe school kids need assistance with crossing the road from Mansfield. 2. Requests a bridge at Mansfield. 3. Requests more budget for cooperatives. 	RNM Ugu DM	

P95

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

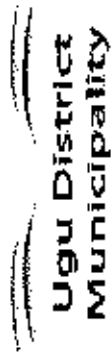
Nombuso Hlophe Ward 33 Shoba 0837505795	1. Requests bridges in the area. 2. Requests road repairs. 3. No water at Thembelihle.	RNM Ugu DM	
Mazwi Nyawose Ward 33 Shobashobane 0734482229	1. Requests that the youth in the area be hired under Water and Sanitation. 2. Requests a budget for Ngangempi college as it is closed.	Ugu DM Dept of Higher Education	

DATE : 15/05/2019

VENUE : AB GIGABA HALL (WARDS 35 & 36)

P96

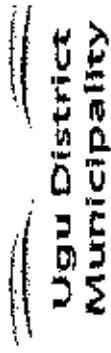
NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mr Mlungu Ward 35	1. No water in the area and standpipes are too far from Homendlini area. 2. Access roads at Homendlini are in bad condition.	RNM Ugu DM	
Nosabelo Mbotho Ward 35 0632021863	1. Requests transport for Ngxeka area. 2. No water in the area. 3. Requests high mast in the area.	Ugu DM RNM	
Deon Mbatha Ward 35 0834828247	1. Requests for clinic to open on weekends and late hours. 2. Requests water for a disabled and elderly person.	Dept of Health Ugu DM	
Mahekhe Mhlungu Ward 35 0717172737	1. Housing project that was promised in 2014 has no direction to date.	RNM	



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Phendula Ngwane Ward 35 0739159812	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Youth does send applications to the municipality but never gets hired. 2. Requests an update on the people that were not paid from working on the roads. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Alton Ndadane Ward 36	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests repairs of the road by the Clinic. 	RNM Dept of Transport	
Pinky Mdujana Ward 36 Celebane 0737681452	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests houses for people in Celebane who are in farmland. 2. Celebane is not receiving any services since it is on private land. 	RNM	
Timothy Gigaba Ward 36 0762530902	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ugu Water call centre is not functional. 2. Water leaks at Shadrack are damaging the roads. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Mr Cele Ward 36 Mlozane 0837758832	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests a sports field opposite Magunta store. 	RNM	

P97



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

DATE : 16/05/2019

VENUE : WOSIYANE COMMUNITY HALL (WARDS 34)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Zodiwa Msomi Ward 34 Enkulu 0736832669	1. Not clear about the Ray Nkonyeni budget for Nyuswa area.	RNM	
Mr Gumede Ward 34 Enkulu 0733422669	1. Are there any skills training programmes for unemployed youth?	Ugu DM RNM	
Seelo Ngcobo Ward 34 Enkulu 0730969019	1. Requests other ways to receive water since there is no water.	Ugu DM	
Senzo Ngcobo 0833347482	1. Renovation of KwaNkuni Hall was budgeted for but not yet constructed.	RNM	
Mlindeli Diadla Ward 34 eThumbeni 0710383456	1. Community members who have meters have no water. 2. Requests update for the people who's houses were damaged by floods. 3. Requests communication if there will be no water.	Ugu DM	

P98

BULK WATER SUPPLY AGREEMENT**BETWEEN****THE UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY****AND****THE SISONKE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY****1. PREAMBLE**

- 1.1. The Sisonke District Municipality is the Water Services Provider in respect of a water scheme supplying water services to a community at Jolivet within both the Ugu and Sisonke Municipal areas under an agreement with the Ugu District Municipality.
- 1.2. The Ugu District Municipality has agreed to provide a bulk supply of water to the said scheme in accordance with the provisions of this agreement.

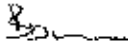

2. INTERPRETATION

- 2.1. Unless the context in which the word is used obviously gives it another meaning, whenever a word is used in this agreement which:

2.1.1. Means the singular, it is also deemed to mean the plural, and vice versa,

2.1.2. Means one gender, it is also deemed to mean the other genders, and vice versa, and

2.1.3. Means a natural person, it is also deemed to mean a juristic person, including any organ of state defined in

L.M.
T.T.M.   

section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996,

- 2.2. Words defined in the Water Services Act No 108 of 1997 and used in this agreement have the meaning assigned to them in that Act, and the following words have the meanings given opposite them, unless the actual context in which the word is used obviously gives it another meaning:

'Ugu'	Means the Ugu District Municipality established under section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998,
'Sisonke'	Means the Sisonke District Municipality established under section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998,
'Act'	Means the Water Services Act No 108 of 1997,
'Framework Act'	Means the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act No 13 of 2005.

- 2.3. The language of this agreement shall be the English language and any notice or other communication associated with this agreement shall, unless any provision of this agreement provides otherwise, be in that language.
- 2.4. The headings of the paragraphs are descriptive only and shall not

L.M.
T.T.M.
hmm

be taken into account when interpreting this agreement.

2.5. In this agreement, unless the context clearly means otherwise:

2.5.1. any reference to an enactment is to that enactment at the date of signature of this agreement and as amended or re-enacted from time to time,

2.5.2. whenever any number of days is prescribed, such period shall be reckoned to exclude the first day and include the last day, unless the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday or recognized public holiday, in which case the last day shall be the immediately succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or recognized public holiday,

2.5.3. where figures are referred to in numerals and words, if there is a discrepancy between the two, then the words shall prevail, and

2.6. The termination of this agreement shall not affect or terminate the provisions of this agreement that expressly or by necessary implication provide that they will operate after such termination, notwithstanding the fact that such provision does not expressly provide for this.

2.7. Any meeting between the parties to this agreement or any negotiations or consultations required to be conducted by the parties to this agreement under any provision of this agreement shall be conducted under and in terms of the provisions of the Framework Act.

3. THE AGREEMENT

3.1. Ugu hereby agrees and undertakes, during the currency of this agreement, to supply water in bulk to Sisonke in accordance with,

L. M. [Signature]
T.T.M

11/11/11

and subject to, the provisions of this agreement for the purposes of reticulating such water to consumers for domestic purposes.

3.2. This agreement shall commence to be binding on the parties with effect from the 26th April 2006 and shall continue indefinitely but subject to the provisions of clause 4.

3.3. Water supplied under this agreement shall be delivered by Ugu to Sisonke at an existent connection point where the Ugu bulk main connects to Sisonke's reticulation system, and if there be more than one such connection point, then at each such connections points.

3.4. Ownership in and to the water and all risks associated therewith shall pass to and be borne by Sisonke on delivery thereof to Sisonke in terms of clause 3.3.

4. DURATION AND TERMINATION

4.1. Either party to this agreement may terminate this agreement upon giving the other party not less than 12 months written notice thereof.

4.1.1. In the event of such notice being given by Ugu, then Sisonke may, within three months of the receipt of a notice under clause 4.1, convene a meeting between it and Ugu in order to identify the reasons for such termination, and to consult with Ugu on the source of an alternative supply of bulk water to the water scheme and such other consequences of the termination by Ugu of this agreement, and to agree on such process and procedure required to bring an end to the supply of water in terms of this agreement.

4.2. The notice served by Ugu under clause 4.1 shall be deemed to be modified by any decisions taken at a meeting called in terms of clause 4.1.1, and this agreement shall be deemed to be amended

L. M. [Signature]
T.T.M

accordingly, to the extent necessarily implied by such decision.

5. **QUALITY OF WATER**

5.1. It is recorded that the water to be supplied under this agreement is intended to be sold by Sisonke to consumers for domestic purposes, including consumption by humans.

5.2. Ugu undertakes and agrees that the quality of all water supplied under this agreement shall, subject to clause 5.3, at all times be in accordance with SAN 241:2005 Drinking water Specification regulated under section 9(1) of the Water Services Act, 1977 (Act No. 108 of 1977)

5.2.1. Ugu shall, at least once in each calendar month during the currency of this agreement, at its expense, test the quality of water supplied to Sisonke under this agreement and it shall deliver the results of such tests to Sisonke within two days of such tests being conducted.

5.2.2. If for any reason, Ugu is not able to supply water to the quality prescribed in clause 5.2 as a consequence of a breakdown in management or infrastructure or any other cause, including *vis major*, it shall give Sisonke such notice, being not more than 2 hours notice, as shall enable Sisonke to take such steps as it deems necessary to protect consumers and its infrastructure.

5.2.3. Ugu shall, as soon as it is aware that any water intended to be supplied by it to Sisonke is not consistent with the standard described in clause 5.2, and after giving the notice required under clause 5.2.2, discontinue the supply of water until it is able to supply water to the required standard.

5.2.4. If the supply of water under this agreement is discontinued under clause 5.2.3, Ugu shall as a matter of urgency, cause such treatment or repairs as may be necessary to be undertaken in order to produce water to the standard required in terms of clause 5.2, it being recorded and recognized by the parties to this agreement that Sisonke is under an obligation as Water Services Provider to supply water services.

5.2.5. Sisonke shall not be liable to pay for any water supplied which does not comply with the quality standard referred to in clause 5.2.

5.3. In the event of Sisonke at any time being of the opinion, objectively determined, that the water supplied by Ugu under this agreement does not comply with the standard described in clause 5.2, it shall:

5.3.1. be entitled, without the necessity to first give Ugu notice thereof, immediately to take such steps as, in its discretion, are reasonable and necessary to prevent the reticulation of such water to consumers, provided that it shall, if it exercises the rights vested in it under this clause, simultaneously and by the most expeditious means, give Ugu notice of any action taken under this clause,

5.3.2. call upon Ugu to take such steps as may be required to restore the quality of water supplied under this agreement to the standard described in clause 5.2, and

5.3.3. not be liable to Ugu for any water supplied which does not comply with the quality standard described in clause

6. QUANTITY OF WATER

6.1. Sisonke shall, within one month of the date of commencement of this agreement, and thereafter annually on the 1st day of December in each year, advise Ugu of the estimated daily quantity of water required by it under this agreement, including the required flow rate, for, in the case of the period from the commencement of this agreement to the first annual computation date mentioned above, that period, and thereafter for each ensuing 12 month period.

6.1.1. If Sisonke fails to notify Ugu of its requirements for any ensuing period under clause 6.1, then the quantity of water supplied by Ugu to Sisonke under this agreement during the immediate preceding period shall be deemed to be the requirement for the ensuing period.

6.2. Ugu shall, within 30 days of the receipt of the quantities called for in clause 6.1, notify Sisonke of its ability or inability to deliver such quantities at the flow rate required, provided that Ugu shall not be entitled at any time to offer to deliver any quantity or flow rate less than that delivered in the immediate preceding period.

6.2.1. Without prejudice to the provisions of the proviso to clause 6.2, in the event that Ugu is unable to deliver the quantities called for in clause 6.1, then it shall advise Sisonke of the quantities it can deliver and the parties shall thereupon meet in order to arrive at an agreed quantity.

6.3. Despite any agreement as to quantity and flow rate or despite the proviso contained in clause 6.2, Ugu shall be entitled to reduce the quantity of water to be supplied by it if, as a result of natural causes, including *vis major*, or unexpected breakdown, it is actually unable to provide the required quantity.

L.M. [Signature]
T.T.M. [Signature]

Therese

- 6.3.1. If Ugu intends to invoke the provisions of clause 6.3, it shall give written notice of such intention to Sisonke, and in such notice it shall give a reason for such reduction in delivery, the causes thereof and the date on which it expects to be able to resume the supply of the agreed quantity.
- 6.3.2. Sisonke shall be entitled to request such additional information concerning the cause of the reduction in delivery of water and the expected date of the resumption of such supply and Ugu shall provide such information.
- 6.4. In the event that Sisonke requires to reduce the quantity of water or the flow rate thereof required by it for any reason, then it shall give Ugu written notice of such requirement and in such notice it shall state the reason for such reduction in demand and the estimated date when it considers it will be able to accept delivery of the quantity of water as agreed in terms of clause 6.2.
 - 6.4.1. During any period of reduced demand as contemplated in clause 6.4, Sisonke shall pay an amount equal to 15% of the cost of water that Sisonke would have paid to Ugu in respect of undelivered water being the difference in the quantity of water that should have been delivered in terms of clause 6.2 and the amount of water actually delivered, provided that such liability shall only endure for a period of three months after the receipt of a notice in terms of clause 6.4, where after Sisonke shall only pay for water actually delivered.
- 6.5. In the event that Sisonke requires an increased quantity of water or a flow rate in excess of the estimates provided in clauses 6.1 and 6.2, then it shall deliver a written request for such increased supply

L.M. [Signature]
T.T.M.

E.D. [Signature]

12mm

to Ugu and in such notice it shall convene a meeting with Ugu to negotiate and agree upon the terms and conditions upon which Ugu shall provide such increased supply of water.

6.5.1. Any agreement concluded between the parties under the provisions of clause 6.5 shall constitute an addendum to this agreement and shall be interpreted as such.

6.6. Ugu shall not, save as a consequence of a natural cause, including *vis major*, or unexpected breakdown, or as may be provided for in this agreement, at any time discontinue the supply of water under this agreement and such supply shall be restored in accordance with the provisions of this agreement as soon as possible after such interruption.

7. MEASUREMENT

7.1. Ugu shall, at its expense, install, operate and maintain a meter at the connection point where the Ugu bulk main connects to Sisonke's reticulation system, and if there be more than one such connection point, then at each such connections point.

7.2. All measurements of the supply of water required under this agreement shall be measured at such meters.

7.3. Ugu shall read the meter or meters referred to in clause 7.1 on the last day of each month and shall provide Sisonke with the reading or readings within 24 hours of the same having been made, save that if the expiry of such 24 hours falls on a Saturday, Sunday or a recognized public holiday, on the next succeeding working day not being a Saturday, Sunday or a recognized public holiday.

7.3.1. Sisonke shall, if it disputes the validity of any reading notified to it in terms of clause 7.3, within 48 hours

advise Ugu of such dispute and the reasons therefore, and thereupon the parties to this agreement shall negotiate and resolve such dispute.

7.3.2. If any dispute contemplated in clause 7.3.1 is based on the accuracy of any meter, then such meter shall be tested by an independent expert agreed to by the parties and, if such meter is faulty, the cost shall be borne by Ugu and if it is within the agreed levels of accuracy described in clause 7.9, then the cost shall be borne by Sisonke.

7.4. Ugu shall regularly, but at least annually during the currency of this agreement, test all meters referred to in clause 7.1 in accordance with a meter testing and calibration programme agreed upon between it and Sisonke, and shall make the results of such tests available to Sisonke within 5 days after such test.

7.4.1. Sisonke may direct that a representative appointed by it shall participate in and observe the tests conducted under clause 7.4 in which case, Ugu shall permit such representative unhindered access to all aspects of the test procedure and all meters and, provided that Sisonke is satisfied that its representative was able to participate and observe the tests adequately and that any information provided by him is accurate, Ugu shall not be required to make the results available to Sisonke as contemplated in clause 7.4.

7.5. Subject to any provision specifically provided for in this agreement, Sisonke shall have unhindered access to such meters at all reasonable times, but shall not interfere with the operation thereof or adjust, modify or calibrate them.

- 7.6. In the event of either Sisonke or Ugu being of the opinion that a meter contemplated in clause 7.1 is faulty or that the readings thereof do not accurately reflect the flow of water through the meter, then it shall in writing notify the other party thereof, and Ugu shall immediately rectify any such fault.
- 7.7. If a meter is found to be faulty, then for the purposes of this agreement and the calculation of any water flow through such meter, the flow shall be the average flow for the immediate past three month period prior to the detection of the fault.
- 7.8. Sisonke may at any time, in its sole discretion, install a check meter as close to any meter contemplated in clause 7.1 as is technically feasible in order to check the accuracy of any such meter contemplated in clause 7.1, and the readings from such check meter may be used in the application of the provisions of clause 7.3.1.
- 7.9. For the purposes of this agreement, the parties accept that the maximum of acceptable levels of errors on meters shall be:

Mechanical Meters	circa 5% for minimum flows (Q_{min} to Q_t) and circa 5% for flows between transitional and maximum flows (Q_t and Q_{Max}).
Differential pressure meters	circa 5% for measuring range between the minimum and maximum range (Q_{min} and Q_{max})
Electromagnetic flow meters	circa 3% for flow velocities of 0.5 meters per second to 10 meters per second (the operational range of the meter) where the velocity is through the restricted section
Ultrasonic flow meters	circa 5% for flow velocities of 0.5 meters per second to 10 meters per second.

L.M.
T.T.M.
SD

8. WATER PRESSURE

8.1. Ugu Shall maintain the minimum and maximum supply pressure in respect of all water supplied under this agreement at as per the design of each system as envisaged in approved business plans.

8.2. Despite the provisions of clause 8.1, Ugu shall be entitled to reduce the pressure referred to in that clause but only if such reduction is due to natural causes, including *vis major*, or unexpected breakdown.

8.2.1. If as a result of any sudden unexpected breakdown the pressure is reduced, or if Ugu intends to invoke the provisions of clause 8.2 for any reason, it shall notify Sisonke of such reduction in pressure by the most expeditious means reasonable in the circumstances, recognizing that Sisonke must protect its consumers and / or infrastructure, and in such notice it shall give a reason for such reduction in pressure, the causes thereof and the date on which it expects to be able to resume the pressure referred to in clause 8.1.

8.2.2. Sisonke shall be entitled to request such additional information concerning the cause of the reduction in pressure and the expected date of the resumption of such supply and Ugu shall provide such information.

9. SECURITY OF SUPPLY

9.1. Ugu shall establish and, during the currency of this agreement, maintain a programme to forecast and monitor weather and other natural phenomena which may cause a disruption on the supply of water services under this agreement and it shall, at least once in every six months during the currency of this agreement provide Sisonke with a report thereon so that Sisonke is able to factor such

information into its own water services delivery programme as Water Services Provider as described in clause 1.1.

9.1.1. In the event of the programme established by Ugu as required under clause 9.1 indicating the advent of any unexpected natural phenomena likely to cause an interruption of the water supply under this agreement, then it shall immediately advise Sisonke of such expected occurrence.

9.2. Ugu shall, in its reports required under clause 9.1 or 9.1.1, notify Sisonke if it intends to invoke the provisions of clause 6.3, in which case the provisions of that clause and its sub-clauses shall apply.

10. PAYMENT

10.1. Ugu shall, for each period described in clause 6.1, submit a budget reflecting the cost to it for the abstraction, treatment and supply of water to Sisonke for each such period and in such budget it shall stipulate the tariff that it will apply to the determination of the cost for such water payable by Sisonke to Ugu for water supply under and in terms of this agreement.

10.2. No amount shall be included in any budget submitted under clause 10.1 for any expense not directly incurred in producing water for the purposes of this agreement, nor shall any capital expenditure be included in such budget, provided that Ugu may include a provision for depreciation and refurbishment.

10.3. If Ugu fails to submit any budget and / or tariff for any period as prescribed by clause 10.1, then the tariff charged for the immediate preceding period shall be the tariff charged for the ensuing period.

10.4. The relevant cost of operation and management of the bulk water scheme are to be recovered by Ugu District Municipality, from an

[Handwritten signatures and initials]
T.F.M.

agreed tariff per kilolitre, charged to Sisionke District Municipality.

- 10.5. Parties records that based on chemicals, pumping, staff, maintenance of bulk reticulation, maintenance of mechanical, electrical and transport cost, the initial bulk water tariff per kilolitre be set at R1,91 (one rand ninety one cents) excluding vat.
- 10.6. It is further recorded that the annual escalation will be based on the annual budget increase in the water tariffs.
- 10.7. Ugu shall submit a monthly invoice to Sisionke for water supplied under this agreement, excluding any water for which Sisionke is not obliged to pay for under this agreement, which invoice shall at least specify the quantity of water supplied during the applicable month and the tariff used to calculate the cost of such water so supplied.
- 10.8. Sisionke shall pay the amount claimed under each invoice within 60 days of the receipt of each invoice, subject to the provisions of clause 10.6.
- 10.9. If Sisionke disputes any aspect of any invoice then it shall notify Ugu of such dispute and the aspect complained of within 30 days of the receipt of such invoice and the parties shall thereupon resolve such dispute in accordance with the provisions of this agreement.
 - 10.9.1. If Sisionke disputes the amount claimed by Ugu in any invoice, it shall, despite such dispute, pay to Ugu at least an amount equal to the average amount of the last three undisputed invoices, and once the dispute is resolved, an adjustment shall be made to ensure the corrected amount only is paid.
- 10.10. The non-payment of any invoice shall not entitle Ugu to discontinue

the supply of water to Sisonke under this agreement, save with the prior written consent of the Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Committee responsible for Local Government affairs and after the exhaustion of all conflict resolving provisions contained in this agreement.

10.10.1. Nothing in clause 10.7 contained shall prohibit Ugu from recovering any amount owing to it under his agreement from Sisonke in a court of law.

11. **CONFLICT RESOLUTION**

- 11.1. In the event of there being a dispute between the parties to this agreement arising from the interpretation, execution or implementation of this agreement, then such dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the Framework Act as amplified by this clause.
- 11.2. The provisions of the Act entitling all persons to a water supply shall underlie all conflict resolving proceedings and the parties shall endeavor to maintain the supply of water under this agreement at all times and whenever in terms of this agreement, the parties are required to meet and negotiate or consult on any matter, they shall bear that requirement in mind.
- 11.3. Any party to this agreement may declare a dispute, described in section 41(1) of the Act as an intergovernmental dispute, on written notice to the other participating municipalities in which notice such party shall describe the nature of the dispute and shall convene a meeting for the purposes set out in section 42(1) of the Act.
- 11.4. If any party to this agreement fails to attend any meeting convened in terms of clause 14.3, then the other participating municipalities may invoke the provisions of section 42(4) of the Act.

L. M. [Signature]
T. T. M.

11.5. Any dispute referred to in Clause 14.3 will:

11.5.1. in the first instance, be referred to mediation; and

11.5.2. if such mediation does not resolve such dispute within a period of ten (10) days of being so referred, then the dispute will be referred to arbitration;

11.5.3. and such proceedings will be conducted in accordance with the provisions hereinafter set out.

11.6. The proceedings contemplated in clause 14.4 shall be managed by the facilitator appointed at the meeting referred to in clause 14.3 or by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of the Executive Committee responsible for local government in terms of section 42(5) of the Act.

11.7. Arbitrations will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration Act, No 42 of 1965, subject to the provisions of this agreement.

11.8. The party referring the dispute to arbitration will determine the issue that the arbitrator will be asked to decide, which may be modified by agreement at any meeting called in terms of clause 14.3.

11.9. The arbitrator will have the power to decide on the procedure he/she will adopt in the conduct of any arbitration proceedings.

11.10. The parties to any dispute may elect to have legal representation at any hearing before any arbitrator appointed in terms of this clause.

11.11. In respect of any dispute resolving proceedings conducted in terms of this agreement, it is agreed that:

11.11.1. the proceedings will be conducted expeditiously consistent with fair practice;

11.11.2. the mediator or arbitrator may consult such advisors as he may deem necessary to assist him on any matter of a technical nature.

11.12. It is expressly agreed that:

11.12.1. each party will bear their own costs of any mediation or arbitration proceedings undertaken under the provisions of this agreement, including the costs of legal representation;

11.12.2. each party will bear an equal share of the costs of the mediator and/or arbitrator and any costs associated with such appointment, the party first referring any dispute to mediation or arbitration under the provisions of this Clause, being responsible for the collection and payment of such costs provided that in the event of the arbitrator being of the opinion that any party to the conflict has acted in bad faith, maliciously or frivolously, or in the event of any party liable to contribute towards any costs in terms of this clause failing or refusing to pay such costs within a reasonable period of demand being made therefore, then such arbitrator may direct that such party will refund to any other party the reasonable costs of such arbitration or any part thereof, or pay such contribution, and such award will constitute a liquid debt due by the party against whom it is made in favour of the other participating municipalities.

11.13. Any decision of an arbitrator will be binding on the parties to the dispute and will not be made the subject of any legal proceedings by any such party.

11.14. The participating municipalities agree and undertake that they will

conduct their relations with each other arising from this agreement in a spirit of good faith.

12. MISCELLANEOUS AND FURTHER INTERPRETATION

12.1. This agreement constitutes the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof and this agreement cancels any prior agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof unless specified to the contrary. A service level agreement/operational rules will be finalized within 60 days from the last signature on this agreement

12.2. No variation of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, including to this clause, will be binding on the parties unless committed to writing and signed by them respectively.

12.3. No indulgence that any party may grant to any other shall prejudice or constitute a waiver of the rights of the grantor, who shall not thereby be precluded from exercising any rights against the grantee that may have arisen in the past or might arise in the future.

12.4. Provided that the onus shall be on the party giving the notice to prove delivery, any notice required to be given to the other party under this agreement shall be deemed to have been received:

12.4.1. immediately if hand delivered to the address of the receiving party recorded under or in terms of clause 12.5;

12.4.2. within 72 hours of being posted by pre-paid registered post and addressed to the receiving party at the address recorded in clause 12.5;

12.4.3. immediately if sent by fax at the telefax number of the receiving party recorded in clause 12.5; and

L. M. [Signature]
T.T.M.

11.11.2011

12.4.4. within 12 hours if sent by electronic mail to the e-mail address provided in Clause 12.5.

12.5. The parties to this agreement choose *domicilium citandi et executandi* for all purposes under this agreement at the following address and contact particulars:

12.5.1. Ugu:

12.5.2. physical address:

28 Conner street , Port Shepstone.

12.5.3. postal address at; Po Box 33, Port Shepstone , 4240.

12.5.4. Telefax : 039 682 4190

12.5.5. e-mail at : joan@ugu.org.za

12.5.6. Sisonke:

physical address at

40 MAIN STREET, IXOPO, 3276

postal address at

PRIVATE BAG 501, IXOPO, 3276

telefax at (039) 8348700 FAX (039) 8341486

e-mail at ngsobo@sisonkechm.gov.za

12.6. Any party may alter any detail contained in clause 12.5 on giving the other party 7 days written notice thereof.

12.7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this agreement contained, a written notice or communication actually received by a Party shall be adequate written notice or communication to it, notwithstanding that it has not been sent or delivered at a chosen *domicilium citandi et executandi*.

12.8. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this agreement, where

L.M. *[Signature]*
T.T.M.

the parties are required by any provision of this agreement or by circumstances to communicate with each other expeditiously, then they shall do so by telephonic, fax or email communications.

Signed by W. V. V. MATHAKA..... in his capacity as the Municipal Manager of Ugu, he being duly authorized by the Ugu Municipal Council reference 14/01/2009 at Red Star Stone on the 15th day of January 2008/9.
JBN

AS WITNESS

1. [Signature]

2. [Signature]

Signed by N.M. Mabaso..... in his capacity as the Municipal Manager of Sisonke, he being duly authorized by the Sisonke Municipal Council reference at IXOPO..... on the 08th day of JUNE 2008/9.
JBN

AS WITNESS

1. [Signature]

2. [Signature]

Description	2016/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	316 108	314 126	325 343	429 111	426 111	429 111	669 011	714 455	760 178	787 586
Investment revenue	26 609	24 229	3 480	20 022	3 460	3 480	3 430	3 238	3 401	3 570
Transfers recognised - operational	302 846	387 281	451 692	416 668	452 682	452 692	452 692	555 035	682 850	611 053
Other own revenue	22 551	20 009	5 809	10 112	10 229	10 225	19 226	4 182	4 370	4 586
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	747 915	756 645	786 424	877 914	855 513	895 513	1 035 413	1 276 958	1 540 787	1 407 837
Employee costs	302 629	339 203	371 001	347 398	366 083	366 083	380 085	382 958	397 758	407 188
Remuneration of councillors	9 644	9 423	9 020	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	14 091	14 796	15 635
Depreciation & asset impairment	195 103	203 639	217 191	58 301	58 301	58 301	68 201	50 349	52 667	55 510
Finance charges	13 565	10 185	10 583	28 038	28 038	28 038	28 000	1 857	1 950	2 047
Materials and bulk purchases	79 151	77 780	84 490	91 026	137 080	137 080	137 080	141 893	148 988	156 438
Transfers and grants	20 327	38 355	18 310	23 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	18 723	19 660	20 603
Other expenditure	308 534	372 255	340 488	326 881	503 159	603 159	503 159	682 455	811 577	642 158
Total Expenditure	928 944	1 040 786	1 060 892	884 864	1 148 864	1 146 861	1 148 861	1 193 397	1 237 636	1 289 518
Surplus/(Deficit)	(181 029)	(283 141)	(274 468)	(6 950)	(293 348)	(251 348)	(113 448)	83 613	108 132	109 320
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (1)	355 696	310 258	295 851	260 280	230 085	290 689	230 899	237 105	248 980	261 406
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	174 667	17 104	21 393	283 939	37 541	37 541	177 441	320 718	352 121	389 727
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	174 667	17 104	21 393	283 939	37 541	37 541	177 441	320 718	352 121	389 727
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	384 251	316 139	291 944	301 163	337 286	320 422	304 401	266 605	301 145	316 207
Transfers recognised - capital	355 430	302 342	244 207	275 399	281 389	287 219	263 863	237 105	246 930	261 408
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 621	13 787	47 793	24 774	55 898	63 104	50 449	49 700	52 185	54 784
Total sources of capital funds	364 281	318 139	281 944	301 163	337 286	320 422	304 401	285 905	301 146	316 202
Financial position										
Total current assets	274 554	278 278	273 788	254 329	254 329	254 329	347 568	222 217	368 955	387 103
Total non current assets	3 996 395	3 923 652	4 045 070	4 126 265	4 126 068	4 126 265	4 126 265	4 162 655	4 402 288	4 636 869
Total current liabilities	205 773	196 685	275 901	202 674	202 674	202 674	202 674	218 019	227 660	238 043
Total non current liabilities	15 688	16 107	34 143	16 916	16 916	16 913	16 913	21 852	23 038	24 181
Community wealth/Equity	4 049 639	3 863 877	4 007 015	4 161 004	4 173 827	4 181 007	4 254 236	4 176 102	4 520 583	4 769 746
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	454 182	246 566	175 586	274 508	274 508	274 609	274 509	379 833	530 778	555 081
Net cash from (used) investing	(324 401)	(517 090)	(298 841)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(500 545)	(362 123)	(569 727)	(398 212)
Net cash from (used) financing	(20 175)	(19 032)	(23 762)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(23 424)	(20 894)	(20 835)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	226 934	189 051	51 918	5 036	5 386	5 389	5 389	58 195	196 301	342 195
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and Investments available	215 203	174 872	51 938	147 656	147 656	147 658	147 656	4 206	143 166	146 834
Application of cash and investments	127 341	72 837	(1 541)	86 632	86 665	95 855	80 910	4 050	(12 468)	(13 081)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	87 863	102 325	53 450	60 824	60 801	50 801	66 746	276	152 624	169 916
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WSP)	4 046 377	3 858 825	4 094 231	4 067 800	4 164 753	4 184 763	4 184 753	4 480 068	4 625 032	4 693 066
Depreciation	185 403	203 639	217 191	58 301	58 301	58 301	68 301	50 000	62 590	55 125
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	904 033	-	104 033	188 784	177 426	177 426	128 686	130 176	142 679
Repairs and Maintenance	63 161	66 981	-	78 798	132 885	5 762	9 762	80 785	93 257	97 068
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	54 480	82 075	-	139 500	138 600	139 930	155 282	155 292	163 067	171 203
Revenue cost of free services provided	17 631	-	-	34 510	34 610	34 510	-	-	-	-
Household below minimum service level										
Water:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		393 772	187 547	436 032	14 650	14 650	14 650	203 193	213 353	224 021
Executive and council		2 083	2 190	2 535	10 250	10 260	10 250	5 073	5 327	5 583
Finance and administration		351 688	185 327	433 493	4 400	4 400	4 400	198 120	208 027	218 438
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		220	12 451	312	8 293	8 293	8 293	8 193	8 602	9 032
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 193	8 602	9 032
Sport and recreation		220	237	312	253	253	253	-	-	-
Public safety		-	11 915	-	8 040	8 040	8 040	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		256 450	279 805	178	74 780	74 780	74 780	98 785	103 727	108 913
Planning and development		256 450	262 413	-	56 773	56 773	56 773	79 165	83 123	87 273
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	17 392	178	18 007	18 007	18 007	19 623	20 604	21 634
<i>Trading services</i>		451 251	586 291	628 952	1 086 840	1 086 840	1 086 840	1 203 881	1 264 075	1 327 279
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		343 048	453 788	501 429	976 441	976 441	976 441	1 057 619	1 110 395	1 165 915
Waste water management		107 409	132 502	127 524	110 399	110 399	110 399	146 262	163 680	181 364
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	662	181	326	839	839	839	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 102 554	1 065 944	1 065 803	1 185 402	1 185 402	1 185 402	1 514 055	1 588 757	1 689 245
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		193 779	223 199	328 838	252 301	334 307	334 307	348 542	366 987	385 337
Executive and council		55 583	51 570	88 352	80 550	68 769	68 769	69 751	73 229	76 801
Finance and administration		138 196	171 529	241 577	171 750	265 538	265 538	279 266	293 229	307 890
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	495	520	545
<i>Community and public safety</i>		465	5 177	-	6 300	3 970	3 970	16 042	18 844	17 886
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 622	14 203	15 010
Sport and recreation		485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	5 177	-	6 300	3 970	3 970	1 359	1 418	1 438
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	1 124	1 180
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		27 825	96 771	65 800	99 014	90 466	90 466	102 369	92 428	98 728
Planning and development		27 825	79 205	65 800	75 740	73 871	73 871	83 016	71 793	75 303
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	17 566	-	23 274	16 595	16 595	19 358	20 327	21 343
<i>Trading services</i>		887 108	722 448	666 184	527 251	720 119	720 119	725 414	781 684	799 769
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		595 005	614 426	648 856	402 131	594 769	594 769	612 735	643 372	675 770
Waste water management		92 103	108 320	17 337	125 150	125 350	125 350	112 679	118 313	123 899
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	1 045	1 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	910 222	1 048 760	1 061 833	884 885	1 148 862	1 148 862	1 193 337	1 237 836	1 299 518
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		192 332	17 184	3 870	300 517	36 540	36 540	320 718	350 921	389 727

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbotsford, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by forecasts. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associated share to relevant classification.

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1	2 083	2 190	2 539	10 250	10 250	10 250	5 073	5 327	5 593
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		391 689	186 327	433 493	4 400	4 400	4 400	198 120	208 027	218 428
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		220	237	312	263	263	263	8 193	8 652	9 032
Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	11 915	-	9 040	8 040	8 040	75 165	83 123	87 279
Vote 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		256 450	202 413	-	56 773	56 773	56 773	19 323	20 504	21 634
Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	17 382	178	18 007	18 007	18 007	1 057 519	1 110 395	1 165 915
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		343 848	473 788	501 429	976 441	976 441	976 441	146 352	163 680	181 354
Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET		137 403	112 502	127 524	110 399	110 399	110 399	-	-	-
Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		862	181	328	839	839	839	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 102 554	1 065 944	1 065 803	1 185 402	1 185 402	1 185 402	1 514 055	1 589 757	1 608 245
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1	55 593	51 870	88 362	10 550	68 782	68 769	69 751	73 239	76 901
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		138 186	171 523	241 577	171 750	265 536	266 538	252 901	295 609	278 890
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		465	-	-	-	-	-	7 093	7 445	7 817
Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	5 177	-	6 300	3 970	3 970	93 019	71 793	75 583
Vote 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		27 825	72 205	66 850	75 740	73 971	73 671	15 355	20 327	21 843
Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	17 585	-	23 274	16 585	16 695	546 385	678 370	712 518
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		595 005	854 428	648 866	402 101	594 769	594 769	112 879	118 313	123 999
Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET		92 103	108 020	17 337	125 158	125 362	125 360	-	-	-
Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		1 045	1 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 418	1 468
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	1 124	1 180
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	910 222	1 048 760	1 081 933	884 865	1 148 862	1 148 862	1 193 337	1 237 836	1 289 518
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	192 332	17 184	3 870	300 537	36 540	36 540	320 718	351 921	318 727

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	208 868	208 183	197 819	305 636	306 630	308 836	446 736	581 218	610 279	640 795
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	107 250	105 963	127 624	122 275	122 275	122 275	122 275	133 237	139 889	146 834
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 089	2 645	1 391	1 275	1 391	1 391	1 391	740	777	818
Interest earned - external investments		26 679	24 229	3 480	23 022	3 480	3 480	3 480	3 238	3 400	3 670
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 019	4 021	508	508	508	508	500	1 137	1 194	1 253
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	525	661
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		382 648	397 281	451 082	418 959	452 692	452 082	452 692	595 085	582 850	611 593
Other revenue	2	16 630	12 761	4 009	8 320	8 329	8 329	8 328	1 778	1 867	1 960
Gains on disposal of PPE		813	661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		747 916	755 645	796 424	877 914	895 513	885 813	1 035 413	1 276 960	1 340 787	1 407 837
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	302 828	389 203	371 001	347 389	388 083	389 083	388 095	383 088	367 796	407 188
Remuneration of councillors		9 544	9 423	9 020	13 125	13 125	13 125	13 125	14 007	14 796	15 535
Debt repayment	5	97 082	59 440	(12 051)	3 158	3 158	3 159	3 159	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	195 102	209 639	217 191	68 301	58 301	58 301	68 301	60 348	52 867	65 610
Finance charges		13 888	10 186	10 383	26 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	1 857	1 950	2 047
Bank purchases	2	66 091	77 790	94 400	75 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	130 625	137 158	144 014
Office materials	8	13 060	-	-	16 029	12 880	12 880	12 880	11 268	11 832	12 423
Contracted services		22 806	35 567	170 534	41 018	255 575	205 678	255 678	205 812	218 103	226 508
Transfers and subsidies		20 327	33 355	19 310	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	16 723	19 680	20 643
Other expenditure	4, 5	185 732	228 534	182 004	282 713	234 422	234 422	234 422	375 642	385 475	415 248
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	37 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		928 944	1 048 780	1 060 882	884 364	1 148 861	1 148 361	1 148 861	1 163 337	1 237 636	1 299 618
Surplus/(Deficit)		(181 029)	(283 135)	(274 458)	(6 950)	(253 348)	(263 348)	(113 448)	83 613	103 162	108 320
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		355 838	510 299	255 851	280 889	280 889	280 889	280 889	237 105	248 560	261 408
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - ad)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		174 667	17 164	21 393	283 938	37 541	37 541	177 441	320 718	352 121	369 727
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		174 667	17 164	21 393	283 938	37 541	37 541	177 441	320 718	352 121	369 727
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		174 667	17 164	21 393	283 938	37 541	37 541	177 441	320 718	352 121	369 727
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		174 667	17 164	21 393	283 938	37 541	37 541	177 441	320 718	352 121	369 727

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA7
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the underlying expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA3dc
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA7)
7. Equity method (includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Approved Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - OTHER MARKET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		129	-	333	-	-	-	-	500	525	561
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		10 720	12 787	45 455	24 500	55 200	52 440	49 818	25 030	27 300	28 565
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	268 726	1 548	274	608	654	620	759	781	820
Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT		340 771	33 818	205 025	227 069	228 538	217 109	206 264	213 555	225 241	236 456
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		4 531	-	43 182	49 300	52 052	50 208	47 659	45 806	48 285	50 700
Vote 9 - OTHER MARKET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		364 251	316 530	291 944	301 163	337 286	320 422	304 401	286 805	301 145	316 202
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		364 251	316 530	291 944	301 163	337 286	320 422	304 401	286 805	301 145	316 202
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		10 849	12 787	45 169	24 500	55 200	52 440	49 818	25 030	27 325	28 216
Executive and council		129	-	333	-	-	-	-	500	525	561
Finance and administration		10 720	12 787	45 458	24 500	55 200	52 440	49 818	25 030	27 300	28 565
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	268 726	1 548	274	608	654	620	759	781	820
Planning and development		-	268 726	1 548	274	608	654	620	759	781	820
Food transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		353 238	33 818	264 287	276 368	285 386	217 219	253 955	229 531	275 524	288 155
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		340 600	33 818	201 025	227 069	228 538	217 109	206 264	213 555	225 241	236 456
Waste water management		4 531	-	43 182	49 300	52 052	50 208	47 659	45 806	48 285	50 700
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	364 251	316 530	291 944	301 163	337 286	320 422	304 401	286 805	301 145	316 202
Estimated total											
National Government		307 058	302 342	244 207	276 368	281 386	267 319	253 953	237 105	248 885	261 405
Provincial Government		48 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to council - capital	4	355 420	302 342	244 207	276 368	281 386	267 319	253 953	237 105	248 885	261 405
Borrowing	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6	9 821	13 787	47 736	24 774	55 898	53 104	50 440	48 700	52 185	54 794
Total Capital Funding	7	364 251	316 130	291 944	301 163	337 286	320 422	304 401	286 805	301 145	316 202

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for y2 and y3).

2. Include capital component of PPP upfront payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated in municipalities for the budget year.

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.

4. Must reconcile to supporting table S4/2 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).

5. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of upfront payment - total borrowing payments to reconcile to changes in Table S4/7.

6. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure.

7. Include any capitalised interest (MTR section 16) as part of relevant capital budget.

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash					26 569							
Call investment deposits		1	215 203	174 572	25 350	147 056	147 655	147 506	147 656	4 286	140 166	146 834
Consumer debtors		1	58 351	101 504	114 661	105 673	106 673	106 675	106 802	105 351	110 319	118 150
Other debtors					100 170					105 778	110 437	115 058
Current portion of long-term receivables					28					30	31	23
Inventory		2			7 021					7 372	7 740	8 127
Total current assets			274 554	276 276	273 789	254 329	254 329	254 329	247 658	222 217	268 983	287 103
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables					61					65	69	66
Investments												
Investment property					40 999					43 049	45 202	47 462
Investment in Associates												
Property, plant and equipment		3	3 956 390	3 529 666	3 991 167	4 126 265	4 126 265	4 129 265	4 126 265	4 149 521	4 358 597	4 674 647
Biological												
Intangible					12 823					13 464	14 157	14 844
Other non-current assets												
Total non current assets			3 986 396	3 529 666	4 045 070	4 126 265	4 139 088	4 126 265	4 126 265	4 162 655	4 402 288	4 635 896
TOTAL ASSETS			4 270 950	4 205 942	4 318 859	4 380 594	4 393 417	4 380 594	4 473 823	4 414 872	4 771 281	5 022 999
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		1										
Borrowing		4	19 728	21 591	22 473	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	21 537	22 814
Consumer deposits					21 085					22 139	23 246	24 409
Trade and other payables		4	165 985	174 394	203 333	182 162	182 162	182 162	182 162	140 200	147 210	154 571
Provisions					32 351					39 958	36 666	37 456
Total current liabilities			205 713	195 985	276 901	202 674	202 674	202 674	202 674	216 819	227 660	239 043
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			126	105	64	66	66	69	63	52	45	36
Provisions			16 572	16 002	34 059	16 860	16 860	16 850	16 860	21 890	22 885	24 144
Total non current liabilities			16 698	16 107	34 143	16 916	16 916	16 913	16 913	21 952	23 035	24 180
TOTAL LIABILITIES			221 411	212 092	311 043	219 590	219 590	219 587	219 587	238 770	250 695	263 223
NET ASSETS		5	4 049 539	3 993 857	4 007 815	4 161 004	4 173 827	4 161 007	4 254 236	4 176 102	4 520 583	4 759 746
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			4 049 539	3 993 857	4 007 815	4 161 004	4 173 827	4 161 007	4 254 236	4 176 102	4 520 583	4 759 746
Reserves		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5	4 049 539	3 993 857	4 007 815	4 161 004	4 173 827	4 161 007	4 254 236	4 176 102	4 520 583	4 759 746

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									-	-	-
Service charges		318 108	312 320	281 390	343 269	343 269	343 288	343 269	428 356	507 839	633 081
Other revenue		17 718	22 616	22 616	8 055	8 055	8 055	8 055	9 648	3 825	4 017
Government - operating	1	321 612	321 139	418 868	451 692	451 692	451 692	451 692	487 823	611 983	537 592
Government - capital	1	416 723	310 699	255 851	290 899	290 899	290 899	290 899	218 028	538 028	355 503
Interest		30 628	28 297	20 443	3 989	3 989	3 989	3 989	4 264	4 488	4 729
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(684 732)	(771 541)	(796 261)	(775 132)	(775 132)	(775 132)	(775 132)	(800 611)	(782 470)	(825 487)
Finance charges		(13 556)	(10 627)	(10 383)	(28 381)	(28 381)	(28 031)	(28 031)	(1 857)	(29 613)	(31 136)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20 327)	(38 335)	(36 335)	(20 213)	(20 213)	(20 213)	(20 213)	(18 723)	(21 284)	(22 412)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		414 182	246 568	175 968	274 509	274 508	274 509	274 508	379 838	530 778	555 881
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		866	1 077	720	618	618	618	618	618	851	995
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		(263)									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(20)		(12)							
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(526 006)	(318 127)	(259 649)	(301 132)	(301 133)	(301 163)	(301 163)	(352 741)	(370 578)	(388 697)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(324 401)	(317 050)	(285 841)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(352 123)	(369 727)	(388 212)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans				(2 593)					-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing					881	881	881	881	881	920	977
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		305									
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(20 464)	(19 032)	(20 892)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 305)	(21 812)	(21 812)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(20 159)	(19 032)	(23 282)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(21 424)	(20 894)	(20 835)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		69 622	(89 516)	(137 155)	(46 967)	(46 967)	(46 967)	(46 967)	4 288	140 188	146 834
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	157 328	278 667	188 051	52 383	52 383	52 383	52 383	51 909	56 188	198 361
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	226 950	189 051	51 916	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	56 195	196 361	345 195

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents include investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	1 133 369	1 035 147	1 019 578	1 066 532	1 066 532	1 066 532	1 066 532	1 066 532	1 201 543	1 354 685	1 435 601
Total payments	(1 013 619)	(1 136 620)	(1 133 520)	(1 124 568)	(1 124 568)	(1 124 568)	(1 124 568)	(1 124 568)	(1 173 832)	(1 283 646)	(1 287 532)
	89 781	(70 484)	(113 953)	(26 036)	(26 036)	(26 036)	(26 036)	(26 036)	27 710	161 050	167 669
Borrowings & investments & deposits	309	-	-	881	881	881	881	881	881	920	977
Repayment of borrowing	(20 464)	(19 032)	(20 892)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 305)	(21 812)	(21 812)
	69 622	(89 516)	(134 545)	(46 967)	(46 967)	(46 967)	(46 967)	(46 967)	4 288	140 188	146 834
	-	-	(2 690)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	226 834	189 061	51 918	6 396	5 393	6 396	5 393	55 195	198 361	343 185
Other current investments > 90 days		(11 730)	(14 079)	(?)	142 260	142 260	142 200	142 260	(51 339)	(65 196)	(195 361)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		215 103	174 982	51 918	147 656	147 656	147 656	147 656	4 266	140 166	148 834
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	4 117	-	-	-	-	2 264	2 377	2 496
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 454	7 827	8 218
Other working capital requirements	3	127 341	72 637	(5 668)	96 832	96 855	96 856	96 810	(8 158)	(25 235)	(26 437)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 430	2 573	2 701
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		127 341	72 637	(1 551)	96 832	96 855	96 856	96 810	4 010	(12 458)	(13 081)
Surplus/(shortfall)		87 762	102 345	53 469	50 824	50 801	50 801	50 846	276	152 624	159 916

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and back of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	58 645	101 757	104 256	95 330	85 307	85 307	121 252	128 905	149 619	157 415
Creditors due	185 986	174 334	178 600	182 162	182 162	182 162	182 162	118 747	124 684	130 918
Total	(127 341)	(72 637)	6 668	(86 832)	(96 855)	(96 856)	(60 910)	8 158	25 235	26 497

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	53 351	101 304	214 911	106 673	103 673	106 673	199 307	210 614	221 145	232 202
Estimate of debtors collection rate	68.8%	100.4%	85.7%	80.3%	80.0%	80.0%	60.7%	59.3%	67.8%	67.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (list description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund

Capital requirement

Self-insurance

Other (list)

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2016/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	355 167	356 139	281 844	187 380	150 522	198 789	157 119	164 974	173 223
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		280 883	281 710	201 025	151 968	61 220	58 159	116 366	124 284	120 488
Sanitation Infrastructure		47 805	-	42 582	40 380	33 404	31 736	11 500	12 075	12 675
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		328 688	281 710	244 207	172 358	84 624	89 893	129 865	136 368	149 177
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		15 464	323	332	14 000	41 000	38 950	20 000	21 000	22 050
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		16 484	323	332	14 000	41 000	38 950	20 000	21 000	22 050
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License and Rights		4 902	9 300	1 426	0	2 500	58 159	5 100	5 355	5 623
Intangible Assets		-	8 300	1 408	0	2 500	68 169	6 100	5 355	5 623
Computer Equipment		-	-	2 800	858	1 598	1 519	253	285	279
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	4 243	3 675	166	805	788	1 499	1 470	1 544
Machinery and Equipment		-	10 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		10 615	742	18 167	10 000	10 000	9 600	-	-	-
Land		-	-	23 164	-	-	-	600	525	551
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	104 033	-	104 033	188 784	177 425	129 686	136 170	142 979
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	56 123	-	95 173	167 216	168 960	95 200	95 960	104 858
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	8 910	-	8 910	15 448	18 478	34 486	36 210	36 021
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	104 033	-	104 033	188 784	177 425	129 686	136 170	142 879
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	355 167	420 172	291 844	301 473	337 286	376 206	286 805	301 145	316 202
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	290 003	291 710	201 026	227 069	228 556	217 108	213 665	224 264	236 456	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	47 905	-	45 182	49 300	52 952	60 208	45 586	48 285	50 790	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	328 668	391 710	244 207	276 369	281 268	267 319	268 861	272 528	286 166	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	16 464	323	333	14 000	41 000	38 956	20 000	21 000	22 050	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	16 464	323	333	14 000	41 000	38 956	20 000	21 000	22 050	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4 932	8 300	1 406	23	2 500	58 159	5 100	5 355	6 623	-
Intangible Assets	4 932	8 300	1 406	23	2 500	58 159	5 100	5 355	6 623	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	2 802	564	1 598	1 519	263	266	279	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	4 243	3 675	168	300	760	1 490	1 470	1 544	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	10 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	10 016	742	16 167	10 000	50 000	9 600	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	23 154	-	-	-	600	525	651	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		355 167	420 172	291 844	301 473	337 286	376 206	286 805	301 145	316 202

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 046 377	3 959 929	4 034 251	4 087 800	4 184 763	4 104 753	4 460 058	4 625 032	4 893 090
Roads Infrastructure										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 503 082	2 074 021	1 904 166	2 026 132	1 905 386	1 556 385	2 178 851	2 306 235	2 503 235
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 294 172	1 658 345	1 900 664	1 945 054	1 942 008	1 547 088	1 876 651	1 988 629	2 026 850
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		3 787 865	3 732 366	3 812 890	3 885 186	3 907 454	3 907 454	4 155 595	4 291 864	4 329 885
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Investment properties		29 300	30 242	31 650	45 650	72 650	72 650	92 650	115 650	135 700
Other Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		11 461	16 267	12 375	12 796	15 275	15 275	20 375	25 730	31 352
Computer Equipment		1 269	3		584	1 598	1 598	1 652	2 117	2 396
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 126	9 552	7 047	7 905	7 647	7 647	9 247	10 717	12 261
Machinery and Equipment		2 595	844	500	800	500	500	600	500	500
Transport Assets		38 959	27 344	25 170	35 176	35 176	35 176	35 176	35 176	35 176
Land		162 601	145 516	144 252		144 252	144 252	144 762	145 277	145 828
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 046 377	3 959 929	4 034 251	4 087 800	4 184 763	4 104 753	4 460 058	4 625 032	4 893 090
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		258 254	270 619	217 191	137 088	161 106	68 063	138 769	145 707	162 993
Depreciation	7	186 103	203 539	217 191	68 301	58 561	58 301	60 000	52 500	55 125
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	69 151	66 981	-	78 788	152 805	9 762	53 769	98 207	97 868
Roads Infrastructure		5 145	10 035	-	6 030	9 762	9 762	9 175	9 654	10 115
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 680	1 764
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 054	57 678	-	28 670	49 509	-	55 189	57 948	60 540
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 210	12 478	-	5 113	15 833	-	3 725	3 911	4 107
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	806	-	-	-	-	180	189	190
Infrastructure		24 419	49 998	-	39 213	75 104	9 762	69 869	73 362	77 031
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		19 524	3 378	-	5 385	10 316	-	1 800	1 890	1 985
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		19 624	3 378	-	8 396	10 316	-	1 800	1 890	1 985
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seavillages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 200	-	-	1 206	1 938	-	2 500	2 625	2 766
Intangible Assets		1 200	-	-	1 206	1 938	-	2 500	2 625	2 766
Computer Equipment		70	657	-	224	3 955	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	356	4 130	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		17 938	10 422	-	12 723	12 723	-	2 000	2 100	2 205
Transport Assets		-	11 527	-	16 639	21 639	-	12 600	13 230	13 882
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		258 254	270 619	217 191	137 088	161 106	68 063	138 769	145 707	162 993
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	24.8%	0.0%	34.5%	55.4%	47.2%	45.2%	46.2%	45.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		0.0%	51.7%	0.0%	178.4%	320.3%	394.3%	258.4%	258.4%	258.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.6%	1.7%	0.0%	1.9%	3.2%	0.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	4.0%	0.0%	4.5%	8.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34c
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Asset reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Asset reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (written down values)
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34c
- Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service levels	1									
Water:										
Hot water inside dwelling		32	33	36	35	35	36	37	39	41
Piped water inside yard (but not flowing)		16	15	16	16	16	16	22	23	24
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2	81	84	87	87	87	87	84	89	94
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	4	25	31	32	32	33	32	1	5	5
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		134	143	150	150	155	155	154	152	170
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3	22	28	34	34	34	34	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min. service level)	4	27	29	35	35	35	35	23	21	22
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		65	57	69	69	69	69	24	22	22
Total number of households	5	199	199	219	219	219	219	178	184	192
Sanitation/sewage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		37	39	41	41	41	41	36	38	40
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		18	17	17	17	17	17	8	6	7
Chemical toilet		10	20	21	21	21	21	15	15	17
Pit toilet (un-biased)		41	84	87	87	87	87	92	87	101
Other toilet provision (> min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	14
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		106	140	146	146	146	146	152	170	178
Bucket toilet		3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	7
Other toilet provision (< min. service level)		54	54	57	57	57	57	-	-	-
No toilet provision		8	9	9	9	9	9	8	8	9
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		62	66	68	68	68	68	14	15	15
Total number of households	11	168	216	215	215	215	215	178	184	194
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (5 kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (5 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		14 400	12 075	-	139 900	139 900	139 900	165 292	163 057	171 700
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBBS provided		14 400	12 075	-	139 900	139 900	139 900	165 292	163 057	171 700
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (N value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (5 kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (5 kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (10 kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (10kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	11									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) - impermissible values per section 17 of NPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - exemption, reduction and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of NPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 5 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		17 531	-	-	34 510	34 510	34 510	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of once removed a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance - normal refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	11	17 531	-	-	34 510	34 510	34 510	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another utility; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Dwellings, spaza, shop, water rack etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provided subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving of least three levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of revenue foregone of providing free services (note this will not equal Revenue Foregone as SAG)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue Items:											
Property Rates	5										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and inoperable values in excess of garden 17 of NPSM)											
Net Property Rates		0	0	0	0						
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kWh per individual household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basic Services (30 kWh per individual household per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		0	0	0	0						
Service charges - water revenue	C										
Total Service charges - water revenue		200 806 387	293 737 895	197 818 164	461 245 892	461 245 892	461 245 842	461 245 892	716 510	775 335	812 042
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kWh per individual household per month)		17 631 148			34 808 700	34 510	34 610	34 510			
less Cost of Free Basic Services (30 kWh per individual household per month)		51 430 267	87 074 621	0	158 002 029	158 000	158 002	158 002	155 237	153 067	171 205
Net Service charges - water revenue		201 856 337	306 181 377	197 818 164	306 631 153	306 636	306 631	306 636	565 216	610 275	640 790
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		107 248 008	189 985 034	127 623 835	122 275 258	122 275 258	122 275 258	122 275 258	133 237	139 869	146 894
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to individual households)		0	0	0	0						
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to individual households)		0	0	0	0						
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		107 248 008	189 985 034	127 623 835	122 275 258	122 275 258	122 275 258	122 275 258	133 237	139 869	146 894
Service charges - refuse revenue	8										
Total refuse revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to individual households)		0	0	0	0						
less Cost of Free Basic Services (one removal a week to individual households)		0	0	0	0						
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		0	0	0	0						
Other Revenue by source											
Building Fees		91 870	129 485		132 017	132	132	132			
Connection fee - New connections					7 920	8	8	8			
House Connections		1 045 228	1 521 479		188 956	185	185	185			
New Connections Fees					2 896 930	2 087	2 087	2 087			
Reconnections		187 780	182 858		185 151	185	185	185			
Reconnections/Connections		422 381	442 157		703 152	703	703	703			
Septic Tanks - Unsewered Municipality					648 464	546	546	546			
Tender Deposits		173 708	312 630		26 578	29	29	29			
Rates Concessions		522 904	1 029 557		957 911	957	957	957			
Water Quality		272 078	19 584		2 105	2	2	2			
Miscellaneous / sundry		12 021 687	6 628 547	4 003 851	608 063	604	604	604	881	906	877
Other Income - Entry		589 240	2 659 985		2 238 420	2 238	2 238	2 238	857	942	985
Total Other Revenue	1	16 624 875	12 761 409	4 003 851	8 329 394	8 329	8 329	8 329	1 778	1 867	1 963
Expenditure Items:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		187 783 310	320 773 845	278 121 077	246 545 544	245 644	246 544	245 544	261 179	248 954	235 442
Pension and UC Contributions		81 611 122	13 674 844	1 589 037	30 825 036	38 025	30 825	38 025	32 614	54 435	30 177
Medical Aid Contributions		13 354 109	16 181 287	14 614 307	24 354 548	18 255	18 255	18 255	17 427	18 298	18 213
Overtime		28 014 559	52 893 100	40 901 125	7 325 708	37 618	37 618	37 618	28 193	28 646	31 022
Performance Bonus		878 613		17 315 848	375 770	926	926	926			
Medical Vehicle Allowance		12 414 754	12 759 385	8 385 310	11 779 767	11 760	11 760	11 760	11 115	11 571	12 264
Cell Phone Allowance		1 616 805	1 640 011	0	1 648 882	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 479	1 593	1 630
Travel Allowance		1 500 363	1 710 856	2 987 248	582 741	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 665	2 714	2 866
Other benefits and allowances		16 610 832	25 573 088	0	11 478 011	28 648	28 648	28 648	34 014	36 714	36 714
Payments in lieu of leave		4 885 624	5 380 071	2 454 420	3 018 533	3 062	3 062	3 062	4 525	4 761	4 839
Long service awards		3 485 548	782 024	3 625 853	1 595 278	2 702	2 702	2 702	1 718	1 854	1 854
Pro-rebate/leave deductions		403 240	-1 026 620	1 528 488	0						
Total Employee related costs	4	302 629 525	339 202 616	371 101 005	307 505 190	308 063	308 053	308 063	305 985	307 760	407 188
Less Employees' costs capitalised in PPE	5										
Total Employee related costs	1	302 629 525	339 202 616	371 101 005	307 505 190	308 063	308 053	308 063	305 985	307 760	407 188
Contributions recognised - capital											
Net contributions recognised - capital		0	0	0	0						
Total Contributions recognised - capital		0	0	0	0						

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		105 102 992	209 858 746	217 180 729	55 800 865	50 300 855	40 300 855	50 300 855	44 700	40 410	40 737
Lease amortisation					1 500 000	2 000	8 000	8 000	6 144	6 451	8 774
Capital cost of equipment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	105 102 992	209 858 746	217 180 729	56 300 865	50 301	48 301	58 301	50 844	56 861	49 511
Bulk purchases											
Monthly Bulk Purchases		86 021 185	77 750 821	84 488 715	75 000 000	125 500	125 500	125 000	130 625	137 165	144 014
Water Bulk Purchases		69 001 136	77 750 821	84 488 715	75 000 000	125 500	125 500	125 000	130 625	137 165	144 014
Total bulk purchases	1	86 021 185	77 750 821	84 488 715	75 000 000	125 500	125 500	125 000	130 625	137 165	144 014
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		20 327 058	36 556 454	18 893 158	20 212 726	20 212	20 212	20 212	16 723	18 650	20 643
Total transfers and grants	1	20 327 058	36 556 454	18 893 158	20 212 726	20 212	20 212	20 212	16 723	18 650	20 643
Contracted services											
Security Services		11 354 675	15 137 034		13 500 000	26 625	26 525	26 400	20 510	28 058	31 432
Cleaning & Hygiene Services		2 251 850	2 297 748		2 450 000	2 000	2 850	2 800	2 500	2 450	2 051
Cash Banking		138 031	137 791								
Alarm/Monitoring		747	2 450								
Agency services											
Other contracted services		100 725	1 001 670	170 534 437	48 280	251 224	251 224	251 204	148 942	157 636	185 811
Consulting Fees		1 801 554	8 074 553								
RFI Support Services		2 285 688	2 823 520								
Consulting Chemical		3 514 786	6 291 528								
Informal Audit Consultant											
Pest Control		62 746	109 063								
Biological consultation											
IT/IT Consultants		16 458 65	1 815 847								
Accounting and Banking Services					3 085 000	3 085	3 085	3 035	1 173	1 232	1 292
Revenue Management Services					8 204 000	6 204	6 204	6 204	5 337	8 199	6 435
Water Engineering Services					11 000 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	5 590	8 708	8 265
Information Communication Technology					1 700 000	1 700	1 700	1 700	5 490	6 784	6 042
Asset Management & Planning Tools & Municipal Insurance Services					3 000 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 700	4 410	4 831
sub-total											
Allocations to regions of state:	9	22 816 384	31 647 320	170 534 437	41 028 280	285 578	285 678	285 578	285 612	216 103	228 938
Electricity											
Water											
Sewerage											
Other											
Total contracted services		22 816 384	31 647 320	170 534 437	41 028 280	285 578	285 678	285 578	285 612	216 103	228 938
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to other providers											
Contract fees		5 780 237	3 210 452		3 250 000	4 455	5 455	5 465	5 408	5 675	5 262
Audit fees		16 528 159	41 142 574	102 000 216	80 645 016	(25 857)	(25 857)	(25 067)	201 791	243 380	255 549
Business expenses					600 000	60 548	60 548	60 548	60	65	777
Specialised Audit		53 161 541	58 882 588		76 787 019	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance					700 000	780	780	780	516	681	1 015
Bank charges		56 845 506	64 148 827		52 100 000	58 787	50 287	68 257	73 774	77 482	81 356
Directly					2 500 000	4 016	4 016	4 016	4 500	4 725	4 831
Salary Subscriptions					2 262 000	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 408	1 557	1 635
Fighting and Stationery					1 500 000	0 735	8 735	8 736	1 736	2 005	2 358
Postage & Courier					14 000 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	29 400	30 870
Fuel & Oil		8 117 026	16 864 743								
Transport Costs & Motor Fuel		6 133 665	2 067 285								
Machinery & Vehicle Operation		18 050 045	127 032								
Machinery Operation		1 390 225	518 825		2 300 000	2 800	2 300	2 300	2 800	2 825	2 700
Property Transfer		1 356 395	1 368 167		1 300 000	600	500	600	1 000	1 025	1 108
Property Rates					1 500 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Vehicle Registration Licensing					1 300 000	4 171	4 171	4 171	1 500	1 675	1 854
Subscriptions & Membership					60 000	60	60	60	60	60	60
FMS					80 000	80	80	80	80	80	80
Labour Relations					80 000	80	80	80	80	80	80
Flags and Stamps					50 000	50	50	50	50	50	50
Public Order Officers					50 000	50	50	50	50	50	50
Training and work study		2 680 857	2 106 626		3 000 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	3 100	2 300
Rent Offices & Public participation		1 519 880	2 678 142								
Rent Office equipment		875 118	1 236 465								
Meeting and logistics					250 000	50	50	60	60	60	55
Events, Sport & Recreation		358 731	3 379 421		420 000	50	50	50			
Assessment/Research/Training		618 475	1 015 858		1 800 000	4 711	4 711	4 711	1 107	1 182	1 290
Advertising		110 423	204 019		450 000	2 207	2 207	2 207	1 650	1 825	1 782
Telephones		671 852	801 815		4 200 000	12 741	12 741	12 741	4 000	4 210	4 450
Garden Services		386 433	4 113 488								
Computer Services		5 201 058	4 712 870		5 000 000	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 500	6 275	7 160
Legal Fees		1 172 253	873 474		1 500 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	2 200	2 040	2 197
Insurance		1 654 245	1 769 780								
Computer Services		3 715 257	4 541 878								
Vehicle Tracking		1 117 288	1 263 493		1 400 000	4 427	4 427	4 427	1 500	1 575	1 654
Water Resource Fund		624 784	256 755								
Portage & Occupational Health		1 618 585	2 234 704								
Total Other Expenditure	1	184 752 439	225 639 815	182 003 914	282 713 381	234 422	234 422	234 422	378 842	395 475	415 388
Repairs and Maintenance											
By Expenditure type	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other expenditure		65 100	65 840		75 750				66 785	65 207	97 898
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	65 100	65 840		75 750				66 785	65 207	97 898
check											
		(65 000)	(66 914)		(76 700)	(182 836)	(2 750)	-	-	-	(91

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Choose name from list - supporting facts SA3 Supporting detail to Budgeted financial Position											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		215 203	174 972	25 380	147 656	147 656	147 656	147 656	4 286	140 166	146 834
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	215 203	174 972	25 380	147 656	147 656	147 656	147 656	4 286	140 166	146 834
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		325 628	351 789	402 833	412 026	412 028	412 028	505 256	531 530	666 105	586 011
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(266 277)	(288 585)	(289 172)	(305 355)	(305 355)	(305 355)	(305 355)	(426 179)	(447 437)	(499 662)
Total Consumer debtors	2	59 351	163 204	113 661	106 671	106 673	106 673	199 902	105 351	118 668	116 150
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		170 378	66 889	278 907	269 565	289 995	269 985	269 995	505 355	320 522	336 654
Contributions to the provision		95 899	(55 162)	12 881	15 369	15 369	15 369	15 369	13 546	14 734	14 938
Bad debts written off				(3 676)					(28 514)	(30 255)	(51 767)
Balance at end of year		266 277	111 727	288 112	305 355	305 355	305 355	305 355	290 387	304 581	319 821
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	9 721 037	3 929 693	8 860 500	4 184 566	4 194 506	4 184 566	4 184 566	9 243 242	9 705 404	10 190 674
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2	4 724 781	3 899 693	4 896 303	58 301	58 301	58 301	58 301	5 083 720	5 346 403	5 615 826
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	3 996 256	3 929 693	3 964 197	4 126 265	4 126 265	4 126 265	4 126 265	4 149 522	4 359 001	4 574 848
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		19 728	21 581	22 473	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	21 537	22 614
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		19 728	21 581	22 473	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	21 537	22 614
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	177 256	172 594	178 497	162 162	162 162	162 162	162 162	110 836	124 670	130 798
Other creditors		8 730	1 400	189					109	114	120
Unspent conditional transfers				4 157					2 264	2 377	2 456
VAT				18 276					19 190	20 149	21 457
Total Trade and other payables	2	185 986	174 364	200 919	162 162	162 162	162 162	162 162	140 200	147 210	154 571
Non-current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	126 825	104 531	84 378	66 182	66 182	62 873	63	51 518	43 497	38 879
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing		126	105	84	66	66	63	63	52	43	36
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		15 572	16 002	34 028	16 650	16 650	16 650	16 650	21 867	22 561	24 109
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other				31					32	34	36
Total Provisions - non-current		15 572	16 002	34 059	16 650	16 650	16 650	16 650	21 900	22 595	24 144
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 955 935	3 923 013	3 923 873	3 340 157	3 340 197	3 340 197	3 340 197	3 944 545	4 141 877	4 348 371
GRAP adjustments											
Revised balance		3 955 935	3 923 013	3 923 873	3 340 197	3 340 197	3 340 197	3 340 197	3 944 545	4 141 877	4 348 371
Surplus/(Deficit)		174 667	17 164	21 393	283 939	37 541	37 541	177 441	320 718	357 121	369 727
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 040 501	3 940 177	3 945 266	4 224 136	3 977 738	3 977 738	4 117 638	4 265 263	4 493 998	4 718 698
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 040 501	3 940 177	3 945 266	4 224 136	3 977 738	3 977 738	4 117 638	4 265 263	4 493 998	4 718 698

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1: 2020/21	Budget Year +2: 2021/22	
R Rhoosland													
Good Governance	Financial Management			229 798	184 821		205 790	205 798	205 798	472 385	456 005	920 805	
Good Governance	Human Resource Management												
Good Governance	Support services			765	505		5 250	3 250	3 250	5 073	5 327	5 583	
Good Governance	Institutional Transformation						400	1 030 409	1 300 400	550	578	506	
Good Governance	Strategic Planning			260	400		839	839	839	-	-	-	
Economic Development	Agricultural Market			1 284	181		839	839	839	-	-	-	
Economic Development	Local Economic Development			4 758	5 870		23 444	23 444	23 444	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	Environmental Services			10 205	17 392		1 801	1 801	1 801	-	-	-	
Community	Sports & Recreation			309	237		253	253	253	-	-	-	
Safety & Security	Fire Fighting				1 593		2 460	2 460	2 460	-	-	-	
Safety & Security	Disaster Management			7 277	10 321		5 580	5 580	5 580	-	-	-	
Sustainable Services	Sanitation			104 180	112 502		110 399	110 399	110 399	222 807	234 052	245 765	
Sustainable Services	Water			1 102 252 320	1 065 610 348	1 082 274 708	1 135 448 088	1 185 047 487	1 185 047 487	782 981	822 130	853 236	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1 102 411 115	1 065 844 270	1 082 274 708	1 186 803 110	1 186 401 709	1 186 401 709	1 463 398	1 558 091	1 635 985

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance - 0 (0) - - - (30 153) (31 867) (35 250)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S45 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Rel	2016/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			IDP1ED Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revised												
Financial Viability	Financial Management			34 384	22 425	22 496	30 448	90	50	92	53	55
Good Governance	Human Resources Management			337 505	339 205	330 293	347 309	347	347	339 332	337 798	407 130
Good Governance	Coordination Services			0								
Good Governance	Public Participation			536	1763	1763	3 422	3	3	716	752	792
Good Governance	Support Services			0								
Good Governance	Strategic Planning			190	403	403	403	0	0	650	503	680
Good Governance	Shared Services Strategy			0								
Institutional Transformation	Skills Training & Development			2 805	2 137	2 137	5 000	3	3	3 000	3 150	3 305
Institutional Transformation	Employee Assistance Programme			56	133	133	120	0	0	120	126	133
Social Development	Occupational Health & Safety			80	1 001	1 001	200	0	0	160	165	165
Social Development	Special Programmes			1 067	4 911	4 891	28 854	29	23	-	-	-
Social Development	Children			0								
Social Development	Sports Development			131	3 073	3 073	5 700	6	6	-	-	-
Economic Development	Agriculture Market			1 046	1 165	1 165						
Economic Development	Local Economic Development			7 545	1 045	1 545	4 050	4	4	5 381	5 680	5 923
Economic Development	Tourism Marketing			6 154	9 927	9 927	1 203	7	7	7 246	7 405	7 568
Economic Development	Tourism Development			5 250	6 285	5 285	6 933	8	6	9 586	6 421	6 721
Environmental Protection	Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment			0								
Environmental Protection	Environmental Services			1 273	1 145	1 145	25 274	23	23	1 106	1 725	1 514
Environmental Protection	Waste Management			0								
Environmental Protection	Coastal Management			2								
Environmental Protection	Air Quality Management			12	8	8				57	60	63
Safety & Security	Fire Fighting				431	431						
Safety & Security	Disaster Management			2 515	4 740	4 740	9 040	8	8	3 920	3 485	3 538
Safety & Security	Security Measures			11 326	15 133	15 133	13 503	14	14	22 650	23 125	23 506
Safety & Security	Crime Prevention Programmes											
Sustainable Services	Sanitation			67 770	70 292	70 292	65 439	50	60	112 579	118 314	124 228
Sustainable Services	WPF Traffic				10 720	10 720	2 500	10	10	10 000	10 500	11 076
Sustainable Services	Water Distribution			308 510 275	1 546 287 782	1 060 315 356	604 233 681	1 148 790	1 148 280	620 057	651 135	633 680
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	828 946 584	1 846 785 512	1 060 611 916	654 364 463	1 149 381	1 148 361	1 162 895	1 325 062	1 382 136

Performance

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of Allocation not directly related to an IDP strategic objective

check up expenditure levels

-

-

2

-

-

-

(30 452)

(16 575)

(17 382)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	FYB Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Good Governance	Support services	A		5 825 391	5 332 533	14 000 000	44 730 000	42 460 000	27 252 000	25 516	30 048
Good Governance	Human Resources Management	B		10 291 487	45 455 052	500 000	500 000	475 000			
Good Governance	Vehicle Replacement Programme (Fleet Management)	C				10 000 000	10 000 000	9 500 000			
Good Governance	Financial Management / IA	D			5 947 881	273 695	809 471	663 547			
Good Governance	Legal Services	E									
Good Governance	Financial Management	F									
Good Governance	Strategy & shared services	G		268 723 180	261 025 051	227 089 162	228 535 162	217 189 364	213 566 389	224 245 558	225 455 841
Good Governance	Executive & Council	H		55 615 849	43 182 259	49 209 638	52 851 838	50 209 245	45 985 000	48 285 300	50 699 526
Institutional Transformation	Office centralisation	I				274					
Safety & Security	Disaster Management	O									
Safety & Security	Fire Fighting	P									
Economic Development	Agricultural Market	Q									
Economic Development	Local Economic Development	R									
Environmental Protection	Environmental Services	S									
Sustainable Services	Leakage Management	T									
Sustainable Services	Water	U									
Sustainable Services	Sanitation	V									
		P									
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure				316 138 907	281 943 774	301 282 889	337 286 471	320 422 147	286 804 389	301 444 608	316 201 839

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA38

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

- - 0 - - (0) (0) (0)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Growth Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure	2.7%	2.8%	2.0%	5.2%	4.2%	4.3%	4.3%	2.2%	1.8%	1.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing/Own Revenue	5.3%	0.1%	0.3%	10.0%	11.2%	11.2%	8.5%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Improved funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.6%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Rating	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Assetable</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.4	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.7	1.0	1.6	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.4	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.7	1.0	1.6	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	0.8	0.2	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.8	0.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment in full %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		82.8%	98.4%	80.8%	80.1%	80.1%	80.1%	80.4%	80.2%	87.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	68.4%	80.3%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.3%	80.1%	87.7%	87.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	7.8%	13.4%	27.3%	12.7%	11.8%	11.8%	18.2%	16.5%	16.6%	18.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMV + 60(d))		62.7%	6.0%		49.8%					
Creditors to Cash and Investments		78.1%	81.5%	94.8%	3375.7%	3375.7%	3375.7%	3375.7%	211.1%	85.4%	35.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (%)	Total Volume Losses (KWh)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/(units purchased and generated)										
	Total Volume Losses (Kl)										
Water Distribution Losses (%)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/(units purchased and generated)										
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	40.5%	44.5%	47.2%	38.6%	43.3%	43.4%	37.5%	30.1%	28.9%	28.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/Total Revenue - capital revenue	41.1%	45.5%	48.1%	40.1%	43.8%	41.8%		31.2%	30.4%	30.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	RSM/Total Revenue excluding capital revenue	8.4%	8.8%	0.0%	0.0%	14.8%	1.1%		7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FG&DA/Total Revenue - capital revenue	27.6%	28.2%	28.8%	5.8%	6.6%	9.0%	0.3%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%
<u>EP residential financial viability indicators</u>											
I. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	7.7	8.7	19.0	17.5	17.8	17.8	20.4	27.4	28.8	30.0
II. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.7%	32.0%	76.8%	24.8%	24.6%	24.8%	35.0%	29.4%	28.4%	29.4%
III. Debt coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.8	3.7	0.5	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	2.8	4.4

References:

- Consumer debtors > 19 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only includes IT services provided by the municipality

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SAG Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2004 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics															
Population						745	722	722	722	722		722			
Females aged 5 - 14						139	241	241	241	241		241			
Males aged 5 - 14						127	127	127	127	127		127			
Females aged 15 - 34						227	227	227	227	227		227			
Males aged 15 - 34						206	206	206	206	206		206			
Unemployment						200	25	25	25	25		25			
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12														
No income						41 247	25 750	25 750	25 750	25 750		25 750		25 750	
R1 - R1 800						18 449	18 449	18 449	18 449	18 449		18 449		38 406	
R1 601 - R3 200						39 547	39 547	39 547	39 547	39 547		39 547		38 547	
R3 201 - R6 400						21 780	21 780	21 780	21 780	21 780		21 780		21 700	
R6 401 - R12 800						10 995	10 995	10 995	10 995	10 995		10 995		10 995	
R12 801 - R25 600						4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958		4 958		4 958	
R25 601 - R51 200						1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811		1 811		1 811	
R51 201 - R102 400						532	532	532	532	532		532		532	
R102 401 - R204 800						136	136	136	136	136		136		156	
R204 801 - R409 600						74	74	74	74	74		74		74	
R409 601 - R819 200						183	183	183	183	183		186		186	
> R819 200						55	55	55	55	55		66		66	
Poverty analysis (no. of households)	13														
< R2 080 per household per month	2														
Household demographics (000)															
Number of people in municipal area						710	710	710	710	710		710		710	710
Number of poor people in municipal area						168	168	168	168	168		168		168	168
Number of households in municipal area						152	152	152	152	152		152		152	152
Number of poor households in municipal area						114	114	114	114	114		114		114	114
Definition of poor household (R per month)						2 020	2 020	2 020	2 020	2 020		2 020		2 020	2 020
Housing statistics	5														
Formal															
Informal															
Total number of households	4					0	0	0	0	0		0		107 784	113 173
Dwellings provided by municipality														70 365	77 563
Dwellings provided by private sector														181 656	180 739
Total new housing challenges	5					0	0	0	0	0		0		-	-
Economic	6														
Industrialisation outlook (CPII)						5.6%	5.2%	4.9%	4.9%	4.5%		4.5%		4.5%	4.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.6%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%		10.5%		10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment						7.7%	7.7%	7.7%	7.7%	7.7%		7.7%		7.7%	7.7%
Remuneration increases						6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%		6.8%		6.8%	6.8%
Consumption growth (elasticity)						3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%		3.8%		3.8%	3.8%
Consumption growth (water)															
Collection rates	7														
Property tax services charges						80.6%	81.0%	81.0%	81.0%	81.0%		81.0%		81.0%	81.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						%	%	%	%	%		%		100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						%	%	%	%	%		%		5.5%	5.5%
Revenue from agency services						%	%	%	%	%		%		5.5%	5.5%

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFM section	Ref	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R500	10(1)b	1	231 934	169 051	41 816	5 336	5 336	5 336	5 336	58 155	196 301	343 186
Cash + Investments at the year end applications - R500	10(1)b	2	87 145	102 535	15 390	50 824	50 801	50 824	50 824	278	152 624	159 616
Cash year end monthly employee/contractor payments	10(1)b	3	4.8	3.7	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.8	2.0	4.4
Surplus/Deficit including depreciation others: R500	10(1)	4	174 367	17 161	21 293	283 936	37 541	37 641	177 441	340 718	362 121	389 727
Service charges net % change - income LPM target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N/A	(6.3%)	(7.4%)	25.2%	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	26.5%	60.5%	(1.0%)	(1.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	58.8%	100.4%	95.1%	85.0%	83.0%	80.0%	83.7%	103.3%	67.8%	67.8%
Total impairment expense as a % of total financial revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	39.7%	22.1%	(3.7%)	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)a(3)	8	69.2%	100.0%	95.1%	100.0%	89.3%	94.7%	68.8%	100.0%	123.0%	123.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	10(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislation/granted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current consumer debtors % change - increase	18(1)a	11	N/A	70.7%	112.1%	(16.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	57.4%	97.4%	4.0%	5.0%
Long term receivables % change - increase	18(1)a	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Risk % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(a)	13	1.8%	1.7%	0.0%	1.9%	3.2%	0.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(a)	14	0.0%	32.0%	0.0%	34.1%	85.4%	86.4%	0.0%	45.2%	46.2%	45.2%

Footnotes:

- Positive cash balance indicator of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- Cash/cash and investments applications (subject) from cash balances
- Indicator of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- Indicator of funded operational requirements
- Indicator of adherence to macro-economic targets (refer to 2018/19 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity municipalities)
- Realistic average cash collection forecast as % of original total revenue
- Realistic average increase in debt impairment (2018/19 debt) provision
- Indicator of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicator of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- Substantiation of National Treasury allocations included in budget
- Indicator of realistic current year debtor collection targets (refer to 2018/19 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity municipalities)
- Indicator of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (refer to 2019/20 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity municipalities)
- Indicator of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - including assets revenue protection
- Indicator of a credible allowance for asset renewal (qualitative analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plans - functioning assets revenue protection)

Supporting indicators												
% for total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		(0.5%)	3.8%	31.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.0%	58.5%	5.0%	5.0%
% for Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% for Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% for Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		(0.3%)	(5.0%)	56.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.8%	65.4%	5.0%	5.0%
% for Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		(1.2%)	20.3%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% for Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% for %	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		315 100	314 125	335 343	428 111	428 111	428 111	569 011	714 465	750 178	787 865
Service charges			315 100	314 125	335 343	428 111	428 111	428 111	569 011	714 465	750 178	787 865
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			238 858	238 183	259 019	306 536	306 029	306 435	446 736	531 218	610 278	640 782
Service charges - sanitation revenue			107 250	106 685	171 424	122 275	122 275	122 275	122 275	133 237	136 889	148 684
Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 029	2 545	1 361	1 275	1 391	1 391	1 391	740	777	818
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			8 821	13 767	47 726	26 774	27 683	53 194	50 448	49 700	52 188	54 734
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		333 826	334 836	284 026	351 344	361 344	351 344	351 344	433 000	511 525	537 101
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		337 646	333 444	351 258	436 224	439 341	436 341	678 241	718 017	754 507	792 275
Change in consumer debtors (normal and non-current)			75 545	41 983	113 636	(103 285)	(105 856)	(103 260)	(15 387)	139 571	10 532	11 089
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		736 315	707 600	747 543	703 557	743 551	743 551	743 551	737 200	531 810	573 400
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(a)		384 251	390 123	281 044	301 183	357 706	320 422	304 401	285 505	301 145	315 202
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(a)		-	104 123	-	(54 033)	160 704	177 426	-	129 640	158 170	142 878
Supporting indicators												
Growth guidelines maximum			8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
OPR guideline			4.5%	3.6%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DeRA operating grants total MY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DeRA capital grants total MY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial operating grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial capital grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Municipality grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total projected annual national, provincial and district grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (persons inclusive)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DeRA operating

DeRA operating grants										1 905	1 600	1 800
Finance management Grant										4 128	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme										2 821	2 885	3 142
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems										359 016	412 311	447 564
Equitable Share										81 630	83 855	93 440
RSD Loans Replacement										-	-	-
										471 053	508 649	649 082

DeRA capital

DeRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										241 036	716 704	275 795
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										50 000	10 000	62 350

			291 026	315 284	316 130							
Items												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			76 246	41 963	113 626	(16 387)	109 971	12 552	11 058	-	-	
Total Operating Revenue			747 515	755 646	765 424	677 914	865 513	905 513	1 035 413	1 276 550	1 340 797	1 407 837
Total Operating Expenditure			928 544	1 046 790	1 062 862	894 584	1 146 861	1 146 861	1 146 861	1 199 337	1 237 635	1 290 418
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(181 029)	(291 143)	(274 438)	(6 969)	(280 348)	(241 348)	(111 448)	83 613	103 162	116 320
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										66 955		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1.0%	4.1%	11.6%	2.0%	0.0%	15.5%	42.6%	5.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(0.0%)	3.5%	31.5%	0.0%	0.0%	46.5%	88.5%	6.0%	6.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				12.6%	1.2%	(16.6%)	29.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	3.7%	6.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				12.1%	0.4%	(6.4%)	11.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.1%)	1.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					430574.6504	207003.0036				490467.1445		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)					0	574303.1143				407003.3711		
R&M % of PPE			1.6%	1.7%	0.0%	1.5%	0.2%	0.2%		2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	4.0%	0.0%	4.0%	0.0%	4.0%		5.0%	5.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Available Revenue			30.7%	21.1%	(3.7%)	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Intensely Funded & Other (R200)			8 823	13 787	47 728	24 774	25 069	63 104	50 448	46 700	62 165	54 794
Borrowing (R100)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R200)			255 430	302 362	244 257	276 388	281 396	287 318	253 632	237 105	218 860	201 406
Intensely Generated Income % of Non-Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Excessing % of Non-Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			97.6%	85.6%	85.6%	91.6%	83.4%	81.4%	83.0%	82.7%	82.7%	82.7%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R200)			264 251	318 133	281 844	301 165	357 295	320 422	304 401	285 885	301 145	316 202
Asset Renewal			-	104 083	-	104 035	185 764	177 426	177 423	129 665	136 570	142 373
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	32.9%	0.0%	34.5%	55.4%	55.4%	58.3%	45.2%	45.2%	45.2%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			98.8%	99.4%	95.7%	90.0%	80.0%	83.0%	80.7%	60.3%	67.8%	67.3%
Cash Outflow Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2008/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.7%	2.8%	2.8%	5.5%	4.2%	4.3%	4.3%	2.2%	1.5%	1.8%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			87 863	102 335	53 450	50 824	50 801	50 801	86 740	278	152 624	156 816
Free Reserves												
Free Basic Reserves as a % of Equitable Share			12.1%	25.3%	0.0%	35.5%	38.8%	38.0%		40.8%	39.6%	38.2%
Free Reserves as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			4.9%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	7.8%	7.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			747 515	755 646	765 424	677 914	865 513	905 513	1 035 413	1 276 550	1 340 797	1 407 837
Total Operating Expenditure			928 544	1 046 790	1 062 862	894 584	1 146 861	1 146 861	1 146 861	1 199 337	1 237 635	1 290 418
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(181 029)	(291 143)	(274 438)	(6 969)	(280 348)	(241 348)	(111 448)	83 613	103 162	116 320
Surplus/(Deficit) Consolidating Reserves and Cash Banking			87 863	102 335	53 450	50 824	50 801	50 801	86 740	278	152 624	156 816
MTRF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTRF Funded (1) / Unfunded *	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to Notes provided in Schedule.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal allotments									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rand)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 350	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Long file farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rand/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kd)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kd)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kd)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kd)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kd)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rand/month)			135.65	140.60	150.44	153.12	156.93	156.28	206.28
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)			1 083.83	1 763.66	1 887.12	1 587.13	2 344.82	2 462.06	2 585.16
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kd)							0.00	0.00	0.00
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kd)		(fill in structure)	10.35	11.47	12.27	12.62	15.25	16.01	16.81
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kd)		(fill in structure)	17.39	18.42	19.71	23.75	24.49	25.71	27.00
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kd)		(fill in structure)	21.70	23.01	24.62	25.93	30.58	32.12	33.73

Volume charge - Block 4 (c/kWh)								
Other	2	(fill in structure)						
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			269.16	269.16	269.16	269.16	317.81	333.49
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								350.16
FSE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Rat rate tariff - meter (c/kWh)								
Rat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kWh)								
Meter - IST Block 1 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)	3.36	3.58	3.50	4.00	4.70	5.24
Meter - IST Block 2 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IST Block 3 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IST Block 4 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IST Block 5 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IST Block 1 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IST Block 2 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IST Block 3 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IST Block 4 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IST Block 5 (c/kWh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2		490.53	510.60	545.34	575.30	678.85	712.80
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

¹ Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % Inc.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		138.55	146.56	156.81	164.70	164.73	164.70	0.16	164.35	204.05	214.27
Water: Consumption		325.57	344.13	366.22	388.74	388.74	388.74	0.16	458.35	479.17	503.13
Sanitation		387.06	410.05	436.75	463.82	460.82	460.82	0.16	543.77	570.35	603.50
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		852.16	900.74	963.78	1 012.26	1 012.26	1 012.26	0.16	1 164.47	1 254.19	1 316.90
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		852.16	900.74	963.78	1 012.26	1 012.26	1 012.26	0.16	1 164.47	1 254.19	1 316.90
% Increase/decrease			6.06	8.07	8.05	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.16	0.05	0.05
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		136.65	146.56	156.85	165.63	165.63	165.63	0.18	171.64	190.44	189.46
Water: Consumption		271.31	344.13	271.31	264.96	264.96	264.96	0.18	336.25	353.67	376.72
Sanitation		371.05	410.05	371.05	389.72	389.72	389.72	0.18	458.87	482.86	507.01
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		781.02	900.74	781.02	820.31	820.31	820.31	18.0%	967.97	1 016.36	1 067.18
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		781.02	900.74	781.02	820.31	820.31	820.31	18.0%	967.97	1 016.36	1 067.18
% Increase/decrease			15.3%	(13.3%)	5.0%	-	-	18.0%	18.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		138.55	146.56	139.65	145.63	145.63	145.63				
Water: Consumption		173.64	344.13	271.31	264.96	264.96	264.96				
Sanitation		340.57	410.05	371.08	389.72	389.72	389.72				
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		652.96	900.74	781.02	820.31	820.31	820.31	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		652.96	900.74	781.02	820.31	820.31	820.31	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease			37.9%	(13.3%)	5.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 500 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R600 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		215 203	173 750	25 020	147 856	147 658	147 856	5 398	5 666	5 948
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	215 203	173 750	25 020	147 856	147 658	147 856	5 398	5 666	5 948
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		215 203	173 750	25 020	147 856	147 658	147 856	5 398	5 666	5 948

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (current) call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Budget/ies (Year No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Received	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be received	Partial / Premature Withdrawals (R)	Reinvestment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Year/NonYear												
Parade municipal Heli Mutual Bank ABSA Bank CALL NetBank Standard Bank			14/1 Call Daily Call 90 Days Notice 45 Days Notice	1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1	Fixed Fixed Fixed Fixed	6 4.75 7.7 7.5	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	1/1 1/1 31 May 2019 15 Mar 2019	21 50 375 201 000 11 000	500 102	(11 000)		21 50 375 201 000 102
Municipality sub-total										65 384		(11 000)		70 148
Engels South Coast Development Agency (RFG South Coast Tourism (RFG) Ltd														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									65 384		(11 000)		70 148

Statement

- Total Investments (incl) exceeds to 60 days to 1/1/15 for the Current Year (2015/16)
- Call Investments in equity rate order
- If Variable is entered to column 1, then interest rate will
- Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annully and Bullet Loans		125 826	104 931	84 026	66 182	66 182	62 873	51 818	43 497	36 073
Long-Term Loans (non-annully)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	125 826	104 931	84 026	66 182	66 182	62 873	51 818	43 497	36 073
Entities										
Annully and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annully)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	126	105	84	66	66	63	52	43	36

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annully/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annully)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annully/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annully)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		362 200	382 089	418 085	443 655	443 655	443 655	472 053	506 049	549 082
Local Government Equitable Share		366 895	312 458	342 776	360 673	360 673	360 673	381 008	412 311	447 694
RSC Levy Replacement		52 960	63 873	68 300	75 204	75 204	75 204	81 635	86 965	96 440
Finance Management		1 325	1 460	1 785	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 800	1 800
EPWP Incentive			1 786	1 956	3 250	3 250	3 250	4 523		
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		2 445	2 550	2 656	2 653	2 653	2 663	2 821	2 983	3 146
Rural Household Sanitation										
Municipal Systems Improvement		940								
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3 650								
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Provincial Government:			400	700	3 400	3 400	3 400	550	500	550
Spatial Development Framework Support			400	400						
Development Planning Shared Services				300	400	400	400	550	500	550
Umzimbe Trails					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Legal Services Grant					1 000	1 000	1 000			
District Municipality:		7 142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants from LM's to Entities		7 142								
South Coast Bikes Festival: EOT/EARNM										
Other grant providers:		0	0	0	5 637	5 637	5 637	0	0	0
Grants from LM's to Entities					5 637	5 637	5 637			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	362 213	382 489	418 785	447 061	447 061	447 061	472 803	506 549	549 632
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		0	310 219	295 851 000	280 888	290 889	290 889	281 038 000	315 284 000	338 130 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			233 873	245 479 000	235 886	235 889	235 889	241 836 000	255 284 000	275 784 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			58 570	50 372 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	50 000 000	60 000 000	62 350 000
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc):										
Disaster Management Grant			12 776							
Mhlabaishane			5 000							
Provincial Government:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other capital transfers/grants (insert description)										
District Municipality:										
Grants from LM's to Entities										
Other grant providers:										
Grants from LM's to En										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	0	310 219	295 851 000	280 888	290 889	290 889	281 038 000	315 284 000	338 130 000
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		362 213	382 709	714 636	447 352	447 352	447 352	753 841	821 833	887 762

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		361 725	382 088	418 085 000	458 155	443 655 000	458 155	487 053 000	508 049 000	549 082 000
Local Government Equitable Share		305 885	312 458	342 778 000	360 673	360 673 000	360 673	389 088 000	412 311 000	447 694 000
RSC Levy Replacement		52 930	53 373	68 800 000	75 204	75 204 000	75 204	81 836 000	88 955 000	96 440 000
Finance Management		1 325	1 480	1 795 000	1 865	1 865 000	1 865	1 866 000	1 860 000	1 800 000
Rural Household Sanitation						0				
Municipal Systems Improvement		940				0				
Water Services Operating Subsidy		5 343		0		0				
Rural Transport Service Grant		2 446	2 510	1 958 000	2 663	2 663 000	2 663	2 821 000	2 883 300	3 148 000
EPWP Initiative		1 826	1 788	2 658 000	3 260	3 250 000	3 250	4 523 000		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					14 500		14 500	15 000 000		
Provincial Government:		250	400	3 400 000	2 400	3 400 000	3 400 000	550 000	500 000	550 000
Spatial Development Framework Support										
Development Planning Shared Services		250	400	400 000	400	400 000	400 000	550 000	500 000	550 000
Umzumbe Trails				2 000 000	2 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Legal Services Grant				1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000			
Legal Services Grant										
District Municipality:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants from LM's to Entities										
Other grant providers:		4685.00	7142.00	0.00	5637.00	5637.00	5637.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grants from LM's to Entities		4685.00	7142.00		5637.00	5637.00	5637.00			
DBSA										
ADC										
National Lottery										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		368 860	389 631	421 485 000	486 192	447 060 637	3 883 792	487 603 000	506 549 000	549 632 000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		358 245	299 480	0	276 389	276 389	276 389	276 038 000	60 000 000	62 350 000
Other grant providers:		248 316	223 144		221 389	221 389	221 389	226 038 000		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		6 834	58 570							
Rural Households Infrastructure										
Municipal Disaster Recovery										
Finance Management Grant				6 000						
Disaster Management Grant										
Mkhambathane			12 176							
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		100 000			56 000	56 000	56 000	50 000 000	60 000 000	62 350 000
Disaster Management Grant										
Mkhambathane										
Provincial Government:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other capital transfers/grants (insert description)										
District Municipality:		11 504	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disaster Management Centre		6 504								
Messitlinton - Coga		6 000								
Other grant providers:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants from LM's to En										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		369 749	299 480	0	276 389	276 389	276 389	276 038 000	60 000 000	62 350 000
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		738 609	689 121	421 485 000	742 581	447 337 026	4 140 181	763 641 000	566 549 000	611 982 000

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		431	7 660							
Current year receipts		364 082	382 060	419 921	498 655	498 655	498 655	472 053	506 049	549 082
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		359 382	389 739	419 621	496 655	496 655	496 655	472 053	506 049	549 082
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 080								
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		326		480	117					
Current year receipts		250	400	390	2 400	2 400	2 400			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		576	400	583	2 517	2 400	2 400	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				117						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		4 885	7 142		8 003	8 003	8 003			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 885	7 142	-	8 003	8 003	8 003	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		364 844	397 261	420 504	509 174	506 058	509 058	472 053	506 049	549 082
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 080	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		17 085								
Current year receipts		368 245	302 342	283 898	290 888	290 888	290 888	291 038	315 284	338 130
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		375 330	302 342	283 898	290 888	290 888	290 888	291 038	315 284	338 130
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			3 677							
Current year receipts			11 504							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	15 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		375 330	317 522	283 898	290 888	290 888	290 888	291 038	315 284	338 130
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		740 174	714 304	714 403	800 062	796 946	799 946	763 091	821 333	887 212
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		5 080	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check open	(57 800)	-	(31 188)	90 506	58 309	56 366	(63 042)	(76 601)	(62 911)
Check closed	19 360	15 180	48 691	14 495	9 500	23 569	63 935	66 324	76 722

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Row	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pro-visioned outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Other External Mechanisms:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
South Coast Development Agency			an 255	5 788	6 078	5 078	5 078	6 070	5 381	5 663	5 595
Tourism Development				5 852	6 282	5 282	5 282	6 282	6 058	6 401	6 721
Tourism Marketing				5 840	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 248	7 608	7 508
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Other External Mechanisms:		-	36 285	18 310	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	18 723	19 680	20 643
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	36 286	18 310	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	18 723	19 680	20 643
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	36 355	18 310	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	18 723	19 680	20 643

1. Insert description/line item by municipal name and administrative code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to create a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FSS provision)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other expenditure (e.g. life aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for capital purposes and operating purposes

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1: 2020/21	Budget Year +2: 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 123	5 537	6 115	5 057	5 057	4 804	5 349	5 807	5 687
Pension and UIF Contributions		148	-	-	258	259	246	292	296	311
Medical Aid Contributions		125	0	-	221	221	210	238	260	263
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 215	2 103	1 837	3 294	3 294	3 130	3 805	3 155	3 313
Cellphone Allowance		342	381	1 068	391	391	371	1 074	1 127	1 184
Housing Allowances		1 928	232	-	2 233	2 233	2 122	2 404	2 524	2 551
Other benefits and allowances		78	-	-	54	54	51	46	46	60
Sub Total - Councillors		8 957	8 252	9 029	11 509	11 509	10 933	12 348	13 003	13 858
% increase	4		(7.9%)	9.3%	27.6%	-	(5.0%)	13.3%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 684	4 012	-	4 956	4 956	4 718	4 736	4 973	5 222
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	9	-	686	686	661	730	767	805
Medical Aid Contributions		-	498	-	195	195	185	232	241	256
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		535	532	-	315	315	298	401	421	442
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 302	1 149	-	1 492	1 492	1 418	1 779	1 868	1 962
Cellphone Allowance	3	64	82	-	68	68	65	82	86	93
Housing Allowances	3	672	585	-	157	157	149	199	209	218
Other benefits and allowances	3	49	-	-	37	37	36	51	53	56
Payments in lieu of leave		-	112	-	83	83	79	100	104	110
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 295	7 131	-	8 010	8 010	7 610	8 311	8 728	9 162
% increase	4		13.3%	(100.0%)	-	-	(5.0%)	9.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		177 128	194 067	273 102	230 203	230 763	218 749	228 900	240 354	252 371
Pension and UIF Contributions		31 487	33 666	1 557	37 671	37 671	35 707	32 914	34 455	36 177
Medical Aid Contributions		12 970	13 863	14 613	23 852	18 662	17 509	17 427	18 298	19 213
Overtime		29 471	32 839	40 981	6 898	37 209	35 248	28 138	25 545	31 022
Performance Bonus		-	-	17 319	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	11 113	11 620	8 395	10 287	10 287	9 773	11 115	11 671	12 254
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 456	1 663	-	1 354	1 354	1 325	1 397	1 467	1 540
Housing Allowances	3	964	1 097	2 967	703	2 589	2 554	2 585	2 714	2 850
Other benefits and allowances	3	15 525	26 307	-	11 132	23 502	22 327	32 354	34 014	25 714
Payments in lieu of leave		4 390	3 288	3 454	2 643	2 701	2 701	4 526	4 751	4 989
Long service awards		3 493	6	3 806	1 595	2 708	2 571	1 718	1 804	1 894
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	404	(1 027)	1 639	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		288 373	321 854	371 001	326 639	367 418	349 045	361 021	379 072	398 026
% increase	4		11.8%	15.3%	(12.0%)	12.5%	(5.0%)	3.4%	5.0%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality		303 625	337 287	380 021	346 156	386 935	367 588	391 720	409 896	420 947
			11.1%	12.7%	(6.9%)	11.8%	(5.0%)	9.8%	5.0%	5.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	767	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		437	909	847	898	898	988	935	577	935
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		437	909	847	898	898	988	1 702	577	935
% increase	4		105.0%	(6.9%)	6.1%	-	10.1%	72.1%	(40.5%)	6.6%

P154

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 720	3 086	4 057	3 764	4 328	4 028	8 108	3 536	4 742
Pension and UIF Contributions					241	257	257	276	251	268
Medical Aid Contributions					-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus								507		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							-		
Cellphone Allowance	3							-		
Housing Allowances	3							-		
Other benefits and allowances	3				75	81	81	84	79	84
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards					-	-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		1 720	3 086	4 057	4 080	4 366	4 386	8 976	4 267	4 584
% increase	4		79.4%	31.5%	0.6%	7.0%	-	105.6%	(52.5%)	7.0%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 684	1 354	1 347	941	1 067	1 007	4 472	964	1 053
Pension and UIF Contributions					60	64	64	280	63	67
Medical Aid Contributions								385		
Overtime								219		
Performance Bonus								276		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							-		
Cellphone Allowance	3							43		
Housing Allowances	3							14		
Other benefits and allowances	3				19	25	20	21	20	21
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		1 684	1 354	1 347	1 020	1 092	1 092	5 660	1 087	1 141
% increase	4		(15.1%)	(0.5%)	(24.3%)	7.0%	0.0%	416.6%	(81.2%)	7.0%
Total Municipal Entities		3 752	5 350	6 251	5 999	6 356	6 447	16 338	6 210	6 640
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		307 377	342 617	386 272	352 157	383 291	374 035	388 059	407 016	427 487
% increase	4		11.6%	12.7%	(8.8%)	11.7%	(4.9%)	6.4%	2.3%	5.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	287 983	333 455	376 405	339 749	350 853	382 112	383 968	393 132	412 893

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s184 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Include pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C: Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D: The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E: The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 26 of the MFMA.
- F: An estimate of final actual amounts (pre-audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G: The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I: The indicative projection

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Rd	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Paid per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		344 375	78 083	748 661			1 171 219
Chief Whip			329 680	79 511	602 104			1 011 495
Executive Mayor			456 283	91 114	910 597			1 458 294
Deputy Executive Mayor			347 800	73 647	744 807			1 171 354
Executive Committee			2 024 853	41 173	1 411 706			3 457 732
Total for all other councillors			1 856 655	208 484	2 110 293			4 175 442
Total Councillors	8	-	5 336 946	577 022	6 528 668			12 445 636
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 440 935	275 895	551 711	120 083		2 391 604
Chief Finance Officer			827 955	196 810	403 357	77 330		1 505 462
General Manger Water			674 346	156 219	448 710	53 136		1 335 471
General Menger Corporate Services			627 935	15 780	343 350	58 614		1 045 309
General Manager SCD			1 100 904	224 481	284 034	91 742		1 711 161
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 072 175	670 185	2 041 462	400 865		8 384 687
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation:								
Board Members of Entities			3 679	236	822			822 083
Senior Managers of Entities					74			3 369 117
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	3 678 580	235 590	896 031	-		4 810 210
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	14 080 701	1 682 806	9 488 161	400 865		25 649 533

References

1. Pension and Medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to Mld by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the Budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities		42	28	49	80	27	49	75	27	49
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)				35	35		35	35		35
Board Members of municipal entities	4	8		8	6		7	7		7
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	8	6	—	5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7	28	28	—	32	27	2	28	27	2
Professionals		617	501	20	670	259	16	570	259	16
Finance		18	12	5	124	96	1	124	96	1
Spacialtown planning					2	0	0	0	0	0
Information Technology		13	8	1	10	10	—	10	10	—
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		563	481	13	536	152	15	536	152	15
Sanitation						25				
Refuse										
Technicians		51	67	3	130	142	11	130	142	11
Finance					124	97	1	124	97	1
Spacialtown planning		61	61	3	6	5	—	6	5	—
Information Technology					—	4		—	4	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation						36			36	
Refuse										
Other							18			18
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		185	173	13	52	67	1	52	67	—
Service and sales workers					—	—		—	—	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					—	—		—	—	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators						37			37	
Elementary Occupations					272	171			171	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	903	763	81	1 204	737	77	927	782	76
% Increase					33.3%	(3.4%)	(4.9%)	(23.2%)	(4.7%)	(1.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	8, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	112	116	2						
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	21	20	1						

- References**
- Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
 - Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
 - n57 of the Systems Act
 - Include only in Consolidated Statements
 - Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
 - Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
 - Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
 - Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
Revenue By Source																
Property rates																
Service charges - electricity revenue																
Service charges - water revenue																
Service charges - sanitation revenue																
Service charges - refuse revenue																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Interest earned - external investments																
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits																
Agency services																
Transfers and subsidies																
Other revenue																
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)																
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs																
Remuneration of councillors																
Debt impairment																
Depreciation & asset impairment																
Finance charges																
Bulk purchases																
Other materials																
Contracted services																
Transfers and subsidies																
Other expenditure																
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total Expenditure																
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary allocations) (Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)																

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Choose name from list - supporting table once monthly revenue and expenditure framework																	
R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote																	
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		—	338	255	255	—	—	—	377	377	377	377	1 013	5 073	5 327	5 593
	Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		181 963	1 541	2 565	3 133	371	156	763	—	—	—	—	7 540	130 120	238 027	218 428
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		25	(8)	—	—	14	10	—	—	—	—	—	1 137	8 193	8 602	9 032
	Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		23 411	14 237	—	—	2 535	—	5 795	—	—	—	—	35 196	79 165	83 123	87 273
	Vote 5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		5 737	7 173	—	—	53 822	116 745	50 016	52 050	145 053	52 057	56 814	3 079	19 523	20 604	21 634
	Vote 6 - WATER MANAGEMENT		305 948	58 858	58 422	50 633	12 649	13 262	12 370	13 002	11 694	12 036	11 259	1 057 519	1 110 385	1 110 385	1 185 915
	Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		12 056	8 796	14 790	13 683	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	146 262	153 890	161 354	—
	Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote			530 179	91 005	76 131	67 704	69 440	130 174	68 934	67 141	164 167	64 478	70 877	113 625	1 514 055	1 559 757	1 659 245
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		5 060	9 508	5 261	5 154	5 587	5 564	4 283	4 060	6 326	6 326	8 321	1 462	69 751	73 293	73 361
	Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		13 726	33 138	23 211	23 650	15 973	15 239	17 597	24 551	23 171	23 171	23 171	16 114	252 961	256 606	276 850
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1 946	4 035	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 051	7 090	7 445	7 817
	Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		24 328	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58 683	83 010	71 793	75 363
	Vote 5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		13 217	41 201	36 395	58 395	58 911	56 243	2 548	66 278	60 161	61 611	61 611	3 594	19 399	20 327	21 343
	Vote 6 - WATER MANAGEMENT		—	4 366	8 818	15 233	5 423	10 113	45 234	3 206	7 942	9 479	14 258	49 025	845 006	878 370	712 518
	Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		13 693	—	—	—	—	—	7 444	—	—	—	—	12 621	112 679	118 313	123 909
	Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote			72 231	92 867	124 205	104 500	87 204	87 721	77 706	101 275	107 051	90 522	105 352	142 692	1 183 337	1 237 636	1 299 518
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			457 948	(1 862)	(46 074)	(36 797)	(17 765)	42 453	(8 772)	(34 135)	57 116	(26 044)	(34 484)	(28 867)	320 718	352 121	369 727
	Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)			457 948	(1 862)	(46 074)	(36 797)	(17 765)	42 453	(8 772)	(34 135)	57 116	(26 044)	(34 484)	(28 867)	320 718	352 121	369 727
		1															

References

1. Surplus/(Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
	Multi-year expenditures to be appropriated	1															
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL																
	Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION																
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES																
	Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																
	Vote 5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION																
	Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT																
	Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT																
	Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET																
	Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 16 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2															
	Single-year expenditures to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL				6 872						500		22	18 786	500	525	561
	Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION				500	253									26 030	27 330	28 665
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES														753	781	830
	Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																
	Vote 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION								33 136	20 930	232	3 954	18 509	5 691	213 665	224 244	235 493
	Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT		17 729	33 136	5 972	33 136	308	40 077	33 136						45 885	48 265	50 100
	Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT			4 703	1 182	4 703		6 361	4 703	502		2 729		19 101			
	Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET																
	Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	17 729	37 839	15 626	38 092	306	46 438	37 839	21 070	732	6 745	18 720	43 570	266 805	301 145	316 202
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	17 729	37 839	15 626	38 092	306	46 438	37 839	21 070	732	6 745	18 720	43 570	266 805	301 145	316 202

P160

Notes:

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional																
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																
	Executive and council																
	Finance and administration																
	Internal audit																
	<i>Community and public safety</i>																
	Community and social services																
	Sport and recreation																
	Public safety																
	Housing																
	Health																
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
	Planning and development																
	Road transport																
2	Capital Expenditure - Functional																
	<i>Trading services</i>																
	Energy services																
	Water management																
	Waste water management																
	Waste management																
	Other																
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional																
	Funded by:																
	National Government																
	Provincial Government																
	District Municipality																
	Other transfers and grants																
	Transfers recognised - capital																
	Borrowing																
	Internally generated funds																
	Total Capital Funding																

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

[illegible]

4. Note that the median of Table S4.20 is substantially not below 0. Table M1 suggests little differences between the modeling of claims and assuming the cash means that the cash flow will either rise, be constant or decrease. However, for the M1 test it is only clearly below 0.2.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates								636 428	686 769	702 755
Service charges										
Investment revenue		1						29 623 552	26 957 889	28 305 791
Transfers recognised - operational		22			36			2 549 858	1 722 306	698 539
Other own revenue		1			2					
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		24	0	0	41	0	0	32 809 839	29 348 978	29 905 485
Employee costs		8			13			13 865 858	13 838 728	14 635 998
Remuneration of Board Members		1			2			1 518 135	1 607 633	1 702 434
Depreciation & asset impairment								216 572	332 465	349 377
Finance charges								0	0	0
Materials and bulk purchases								0	0	0
Transfers and grants								0	0	0
Other expenditure		11			28			17 689 647	13 928 817	13 714 137
Total Expenditure		20	0	0	41	0	0	32 809 808	29 687 643	30 401 986
Surplus/(Deficit)		4	0	0	0	0	0	30	-338 667	-496 481
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational		1								
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial position										
Total current assets		20						17 135 793	17 992 679	18 892 208
Total non current assets		1						11 185 254	11 678 727	12 262 554
Total current liabilities		2						6 017 038	4 910 188	5 064 148
Total non current liabilities								70 881	45 025	47 276
Equity		20						22 234 125	24 716 022	26 043 447
Cash flows										
Net cash from/(used) operating		1						199 508	209 725	215 852
Net cash from/(used) investing		0						-392 519	209 669	221 425
Net cash from/(used) financing								0	0	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1						10 095 010	10 514 395	10 355 682

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Description	Periodic Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year *1 2020/21	Budget Year *2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23 Estimate	Forecast 2023/24 Estimate	Forecast 2024/25 Estimate	Forecast 2025/26 Estimate	Forecast 2026/27 Estimate	Forecast 2027/28 Estimate	Forecast 2028/29 Estimate	Total Contract Value Estimate
1,3	Parent Municipality:													
2	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1	11 981	9 001	43 069	14 376	15 314	17 396	18 265	19 178	20 137	21 144	22 201	23 311	
	Contract 2	8 494	5 412	7 144	7 068	8 644	8 509	9 984	10 403	11 007	11 558	12 135	12 742	
	Contract 3 etc	5 783	4 870	6 352	6 958	7 698	8 467	8 891	9 335	9 802	10 292	10 807	11 347	
	Total Operating Revenue Implication	264	195	257	283	311	342	359	377	396	415	437	459	
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Abolition Protection Services	2 897	2 235	2 956	3 251	3 578	3 534	4 131	4 327	4 564	4 782	5 021	5 272	45 741
	Abolition Trading CC As Means Security	88 263	88 339	114 680	126 139	139 775	162 652	165 255	168 256	176 774	185 574	194 827	204 569	1 007 253
	London Security Services CC	1 000	1 200	1 250	1 300	1 350	1 400	1 470	1 544	1 621	1 702	1 787	1 876	17 499
	Songhai Cleaning Services													
	London Water													
	ABSA Bank Limited													
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication	102 060	88 779	118 895	130 710	143 701	157 986	166 886	174 180	182 869	192 033	201 636	211 717	1 871 493
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication	402 060	38 779	118 895	130 710	143 701	157 986	166 886	174 180	182 869	192 033	201 636	211 717	1 871 493
2	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication													

References

- Total implication for all preceding years in the summed and total stated in "Preceding Year" column
- Like all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the time years covered by the MTRF (2018/19 to 2028/29)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Malls										
Depots										
Cafeterias										
Dietary/Care Centres										
Fire/Police Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Recreation Facilities										
Public Education Facilities										
Markets										
Shops										
Amusements										
Awards										
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminal										
Capital Spaces										
Special Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spaces										
Heritage Assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Greenway Assets										
Other Heritage										
Investment Properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other Assets	14,464,965	322,606	332,531	14,000,000	41,000,000	36,950,000	28,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000
Operational Buildings	16,484,965	322,606	332,531	14,000,000	41,000,000	36,950,000	28,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000
Municipal Offices	16,484,965	322,606	332,531	14,000,000	41,000,000	36,950,000	28,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000
Payroll/Police										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spaces										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spaces										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Ecological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	4,902	8,200	1,408	23	2,900	28,198	5,100	5,388	5,623	5,623
Severances										
Licences and Rights	4,902	8,200	1,408	23	2,900	28,198	5,100	5,388	5,623	5,623
Water Rights	4,902	8,200	1,408							
ERMA Licences										
Night Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications				23	2,900	18,108	5,100	5,388,000	5,622,790	5,622,790
Land Settlement Software Applications										
Unsettled										
Computer Equipment	1,520,250	0	2,000,000	858,029	1,500,471	1,500,547	288,129	285,788	279,075	279,075
Computer Equipment	1,520,250	0	2,000,000	858,029	1,500,471	1,500,547	288,129	285,788	279,075	279,075
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	4,283,446	3,075,213	158,190	500,000	780,000	1,400,000	1,470,000	1,545,000	1,545,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	4,283,446	3,075,213	158,190	500,000	780,000	1,400,000	1,470,000	1,545,000	1,545,000
Machinery and Equipment	2,835,140	10,821,235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Machinery and Equipment	2,835,140	10,821,235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transport Assets	10,014,917	742,452	16,167,388	10,000,000	10,000,000	9,600,000	0	0	0	0
Transport Assets	10,014,917	742,452	16,167,388	10,000,000	10,000,000	9,600,000	0	0	0	0
Land			23,154				900	625	1,000	1,000
Land			23,154				900	625	1,000	1,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Scientific Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Scientific Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	355,553,778	307,527,598	204,944	197,330,034	150,422	198,780	187,115	164,674	173,228

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (\$A346k) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (\$A346k) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (\$A346k) must reconcile to total capital

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

Public Open Space										
Active Reserves										
Public Amenity Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Atollots										
Alpaca										
Two Row/Bus Terminals										
Capital Space										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Space										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Public Works Office										
Building Plan Office										
Workshops										
Yards										
Spaces										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Space										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Space										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	2 461	2 316	3 920	304	304	304	414	435	446	
Brands										
License and Rights	2 461	2 316	3 920	304	304	304	414	435	456	
Patent Rights										
Patent Licenses										
Software Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	2 461			304	304	304	414	436	456	
Local Government Software Applications										
Unsettled		2 316	3 920							
Computer Equipment	2 036	3 317	3 317	288	288	288	338	321	341	
Computer Equipment	2 036	3 317	3 317	288	288	288	338	321	341	
Furniture and Office Equipment	853	542	742	480	480	480	500	619	650	
Furniture and Office Equipment	853	542	742	480	480	480	500	619	650	
Machinery and Equipment	1 055	1 964	2 964	229	229	229	1 116	1 174	1 239	
Machinery and Equipment	1 055	1 964	2 964	229	229	229	1 116	1 174	1 239	
Transport Assets	8 605	12 534	7 957	573	573	573	853	720	784	
Transport Assets	8 605	12 534	7 957	573	573	573	853	720	784	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	195 165	203 656	217 181	53 301	53 301	56 306	92 609	62 605	45 125

Notes

1. Depreciation based on mile down value, not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

2016	2015	-	-	-	-	-	15 301	2 151	2 288
------	------	---	---	---	---	---	--------	-------	-------

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		500	525	551				
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		26 000	27 300	28 665				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		753	791	830				
Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT		213 565	224 244	235 458				
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		45 986	48 285	50 700				
Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		286 805	301 145	316 202	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION								
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION								
Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT								
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT								
Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET								
Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		286 805	301 145	316 202	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Amended Outlay 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: List of capital projects grouped by Function									
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment	Other Assets	Computers - Information Equipment	500	3 600	3 780	3 960		
Corporate Services	Motor Vehicles	Other Assets	General vehicles	10 000	-	-	-		
Corporate Services	Building & Structures	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	14 000	20 250	21 203	22 326		
Budget Office	Computer Equipment	Other Assets	Computer - Software Equipment	1 500	1 575	1 575	1 564		
Disaster	Fire Equipment	Other Assets	Fire Equipment	850	863	863	717		
Environmental Dept	Equipment	Other Assets	Equipment	500	525	525	561		
DNM	Property transfers	Other Assets		500	525	525	561		
Water Services									
	KwaNdebe Water Supply Rehabilitation	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	10 000	17 300	17 250	18 745		
	Makheke Regional Water Supply Scheme	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	7 000	-	-	-		
	Umtata Water Works Raw Water Uptake	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	8 000	-	-	-		
	Makheke East Water Project	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	10 000	-	-	-		
	Harding Water Regional Bulk Water Supply	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	25 600	-	-	-		
	Umtata Bulk Water Acquisition Scheme	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	5 000	11 000	11 550	12 126		
	Makheke and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	4 000	-	-	-		
	Water Pipeline Replacements	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	31 000	-	-	-		
	Makheke Farm Supply Scheme	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	1 800	-	-	-		
	Vukani Cross-Border Water Scheme	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	1 800	-	-	-		
	KwaNdebe Bulk Water Extension	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	620	-	-	-		
	KwaNdebe Water Scheme-Phase 2	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	6 000	5 000	5 250	5 510		
	Upgrade of Mnyaka Pumpstation, Dikana	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	4 016	-	-	-		
	Water Pipeline Replacements (Umtata area)	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	20 000	-	-	-		
	Asset to Monitor Inlet Bulk Water and Filter	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	6 000	-	-	-		
	KwaNdebe WTW Upgrade	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	10 000	-	-	-		
	Gamkatho Water Supply	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	2 500	-	-	-		
	Makheke Water Scheme	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	2 500	4 000	4 200	4 450		
	Grass and telemetry upgrade project	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	50 000	24 850	26 085	27 387		
	Non-revenue water reduction project	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	20 000	24 850	26 085	27 387		
	M&E Replacement of aged infrastructure	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	9 000	9 450	9 925	10 400		
	Electrical WTW Clarifier No.1 bridge refurbishment	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	1 000	1 050	1 100	1 150		
	Umtata WTW Clarifier No.1 surface sanding	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	600	630	660	690		
	Umtata WTW Clarifier No.1 bridge refurbishment	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	600	630	660	690		
	Makheke Pump Station	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	16 825	17 705	18 586	19 467		
	South Coast Water Replacement (Capex)	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	50 000	54 810	59 620	64 430		
	Makheke and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme (Capex)	Infrastructure - Water	Water Treatment Works	8 500	8 925	9 350	9 775		
Waste Water Management									
	Makheke Low Cost Housing Project	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	11 300	8 000	8 400	8 820		
	Umtata Waste Water Treatment Works and	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	8 910	-	-	-		
	Pennington Waterborne Sanitation Project	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	12 400	16 250	17 719	19 187		
	Harding Sanitation Scheme-Phase 2	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	1 540	2 558	2 685	2 795		
	Makheke Sewer Pipeline Replacement	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	10 000	-	-	-		
	Makheke Sewer Pipeline Replacement	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	3 000	7 000	7 350	7 719		
	Harding Waterborne Sanitation	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	500	-	-	-		
	KwaNdebe	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	500	-	-	-		
	Umtata Sewer Clearance: Farm Road Low	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	500	-	-	-		
	Makheke WWTW surface type detection system	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	-	-	-	-		
	Umtata WWTW Ultra-violet flow meter	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	-	-	-	-		
	Sanitation Refurbishment	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	-	-	-	-		
	M&E Replacement of aged infrastructure	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	10 000	10 500	11 025	11 550		
	South Coast WWTW PST 1 bridge	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sanitation	1 000	1 050	1 100	1 150		
Parent Capital expenditure					-	266 750	276 550	286 350	296 150
Entity Capital expenditure									
List of capital projects grouped by Entity									
Entity A	Ugu South Coast Tourism Entity				174	200	210	220	
Entity B	South Coast Development Agency				100	54	66	68	
Entity Capital expenditure					-	274	254	276	288
Total Capital expenditure					-	267 023	276 804	286 616	296 438

References

(Must reconcile with Approved Capital Expenditure)

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFSA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 15

Project Number consists of 4/5004 Project Longitude and Seq No (example P302102200002_00002)

**UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT 2019/2020 ALLOCATION**

DETAILS	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	% Increase
National MIG Allocation	245 479 000	235 889 000	241 038 000	-3.91%
Vat Recovered MIG				
Less : Allocated Expenditure	245 479 000	235 889 000	241 038 000	-3.91%
Capital – Sanitation				
Infrastructure Projects	53 269 420	52 351 838	44 186 000	-1.72%
Capital – Water				
Infrastructure Projects	189 800 000	173 536 162	186 852 000	-8.57%
	189 800 000	173 536 162	186 852 000	-8.57%
Operational – Grants				
Vulamehlo VIP's	6 246 580	9 500 000	10 000 000	52.08%
Umqumbi VIP's	0			
Ezingolweni VIP's	0			
uMuziwabantu VIP's	0			
Hlabisa Coast VIP's	5 000 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	90.00%
General Operational Expenditure (Prog. Mgt Costs)	1 246 580	0		-100.00%
AVAILABLE	0	0	0	0.00%

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
EQUITABLE SHARE 2019/2020 ALLOCATION

106% 108%

DETAILS	Draft 2018/2019	Draft 2019/2020	% increase
National Equitable Share Allocation	-435 877 000	-462 844 000	6.2%
Less : Allocated Expenditure	435 877 000	462 844 000	6.2%
<i>Cost of Supplying Free Basic Metered Water</i>	46 888 761	50 639 862	8.0%
<i>Free Basic Water – Standpipes</i>	76 672 928	82 806 762	8.0%
<i>Equitable Share 2018/2019 – Water</i>	209 843 154	226 630 606	8.0%
Water Tariff Subsidization	146 616 053	158 345 337	8.0%
Indigent Support	51 593 983	55 721 501	8.0%
Drought Relief and Emergency Water Supply	11 633 118	12 563 768	8.0%
<i>Equitable Share 2018/2019 – Sanitation</i>	13 117 371	14 166 760	8.0%
Sanitation Service Subsidization	13 117 371	14 166 760	8.0%
<i>Equitable Share 2018/2019 – Grants</i>	89 354 786	88 600 009	-0.8%
Tourism Marketing – Single Tourism Body	8 269 090	8 781 773	6.2%
Tourism Development	6 613 272	7 025 419	6.2%
Development Agency	6 738 821	7 156 628	6.2%
Disaster Management	5 580 000	5 925 960	6.2%
Fire Fighting	2 460 000	2 612 520	6.2%
Environmental Services	18 006 637	19 123 048	6.2%
Local Economic Development Projects	23 443 930	24 897 454	6.2%
Other Operational Expenditure	12 729 381	7 223 829	-43.3%
Councillors Remuneration	5 511 655	5 853 378	
Water Tankers		0	
AVAILABLE	-0	0	-206%

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

TARIFF OF CHARGES 2019/2020 WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2019 (EXCLUDING VAT)

1. COUNCIL'S CHARGES FOR WATER SUPPLIED TO CONSUMERS

- (a) All consumers with a private water connection will be liable for the payment of a basic cost irrespective if water is supplied or not. The basic cost shall be calculated by multiplying the quota of a consumer by the amount of the basic cost.
- (b) In 2019/2020 financial year there will be no increment on the basic charge.
- (b) Charges for water supplied shall be calculated by multiplying the consumption of the consumer by the applicable tariff code, by category of consumer.
- (c) The following tariff and basic costs will be implemented on all accounts submitted on or after **1 July 2019** based on the quota as allocated to the meter.
- (d) The production cost incurred by the municipality in producing one (1) kilolitre of water is **R15.98 excluding VAT**.
- (e) The 6 kilolitres free will only be limited to indigent customers. None indigent customers will be charged on all water usage.
- (f) All overdue accounts will be charged 6.5% Interest.

CONSUMPTION CHARGE

1. Properties zoned as Special and General Residential -Category A AND E

A: INDIGENTS CUSTOMERS

	2018/2019	2019/2020	% increase	
0 to 6 Kl	Free	Free	Indigent only	Indigent customers
7 – 39kl	12.92	15.25	18%	
40 – 51kl	20.60	24.31	18%	
>52kl	23.21	27.39	18%	

B: NON-INDIGENTS CUSTOMERS

	2018/2019	2019/2020	% increase	
0 – 39kl	12.92	15.25	18%	
40 – 51kl	20.60	24.31	18%	
>52kl	23.21	27.39	18%	

2. **Multi unit residential - Estates AND OTHER bulk users****Total Monthly Quota as per Service Level Agreement- Category B**

	2018/2019	2019/2020		
For water consumption	9.15	15.25	Adjusted to normal residential tariff	
For water drawn in excess of quota	23.27	27.46	18%	

3. **Commercial, Industrial or other- Category C**

For water consumption up to quota	12.92	15.25	18%
For water drawn in excess of quota	25.81	30.46	18%

4. **Special Category - Category D**

Basic to be determined as per Service Level Agreement
Water Consumption determined as per Service Level Agreement

BASIC CHARGE**Category A to D (i.e. Residential and Special Residential Properties)**

- (d) A monthly basic charge per kilolitre quota (or part thereof) per day which cost shall be paid at Council's option by the consumer and/or legal owner of the property serviced by the meter – **R165.11.**

Consumers residing in areas currently categorised as rural areas by the municipality will receive a 75% rebate on the basic charge.

Category E (i.e. Sub-economic such as Townships)

- (g) A monthly basic charge per kilolitre quota of **0.71 kilolitres** per day, which cost shall be paid at Council's option by the consumers residing in areas currently categorised as sub-economic by the municipality – **R110.99.**

(f) Water and Sanitation Basic Charges- other

Category	Adjusted billing to
Schools	One Basic per meter + Charge per Kilolitre
Religious institutions & non-profit organisations	One Basic per meter + Charge per Kilolitre
Industrial	Calculated Quota
Category E	Sub-economic
Category F	Indigent

2. COUNCIL'S CHARGE FOR A NEW WATER AND SANITATION CONNECTION**2.1 WATER**

SIZE	2018/2019	2019/2020	% Increase
15 mm [Other]	3,170.85	3,741.60	18%
20 mm	5,743.80	6,777.68	18%
25 mm	7,448.84	8,789.63	18%
40 mm	11,651.08	13,748.27	18%
SIZE		Deposit Required	
50mm	Cost plus 10%	12,000.00	
75mm	Cost plus 10%	13,000.00	
100mm	Cost plus 10%	14,000.00	
50mm combination	Cost plus 10%	16,000.00	

2.2 SANITATION

SIZE	2018/2019	2019/2020	% Increase
110mm standard connection, 6m from the boundary of the property to be connected	2,020.99	2,384.77	18%
160mm Standard connection 6m from the boundary of the property to be connected	2,599.58	3,067.50	18%

SIZE	2018/2019	2019/2020	
110mm under gravel, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
160mm under gravel, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
110mm under tarmac road, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
160mm under tarmac road, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	

3. **COUNCIL'S CHARGES FOR MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES**

	SERVICE	2018/2019	2019/2020	% INCREASE
1.	Testing water meters 15 mm and 20 mm	1,303.38	1,537.99	18%
2.	Reconnection/Requested Disconnection of supply	275.07	324.58	18%
3.	Reconnection of supply outside working hours	1,199.68	1,415.62	18%
4.	Restriction (Credit control)	281.77	332.49	18%
5.	Disconnection (Credit control)	657.46	775.80	18%
6.	Special meter readings	939.20	1,108.26	18%
7.	Inspection of leaks in terms of Section 23(c)	1,253.65	1,479.31	18%
8.	Any other service	N/A	N/A	N/A
9.	For water drawn from an unmetered point of supply per hour or part thereof	958.00	1,130.44	18%
10.	For water drawn from a hydrant standpipe	12.92	15.25	18%
11.	Availability charge per fire hydrant standpipe	98.99	116.81 per month per fire hydrant	18%
12.	Water supplied by tanker less/equal to 6kl	1,354.80	1,598.66	18%
13.	Plan approval fee	298.06	351.71	18%
14.	Inspection Fee per visit	606.61	715.80	18%
				18%
15.	Clearance Certificates	313.27	369.66	18%
16.	Drainage Certificate Fee	246.32	290.66	18%
17.	Application in terms of New Planning Act	3,063.70	3,615.17	18%
18.	Town Planning Applications	298.06	351.71	18%
19.	Miscellaneous charges		Cost + 10%	18%
20.	Administration fee/ Town Planning related matters	241.29	284.72	18%
21.	Administration fee/ Town Planning related matters	606.61	715.80	18%

5. **WATER AVAILABILITY CHARGE** for the year 2019/2020 raised in terms of gazetted water bylaws of the municipality the Council levy a uniform **WATER RATE** on all vacant land to cater for capital cost of the water infrastructure already invested in the area. The owner of such land should have a title deeds to prove ownership of the land. An increment of 18% as from 01 July 2019 shall apply.

A UNIFORM CHARGE OF R2,338.18 (2018/2019: R1,981.51) PER YEAR PER RATED LOT IRRESPECTIVE OF AREA

The final date for payment of such charge shall be **30 NOVEMBER 2019**.

5. **COUNCIL'S CHARGES FOR SANITATION SERVICES**

		2018/2019	2019/2020	% INCREASE (DECREASE)
5.1	Waterborne Sanitation (All Areas) Residential Basic Charge (per unit / per property) Charge per kilolitre (water consumption) Conservancy with a Main line facility to Pay 2 x basic fee Industrial/Commercial Basic Charge (per quota) Charge per kilolitre	269.16 4.02 538.30 269.16 4.02	269.16 4.74 538.30 269.16 4.75	0.00% 18% 0.00% 0.00% 18%
	For any sewage effluent delivered to the sewerage works for processing, per kilolitre or part thereof	30.18	35.61	18%
5.3	Conservancy Tank Clearances (All Ugu) Residential Basic Charge (per unit/ per property) Charge per kilolitre (water consumption) SINGLE RESIDENTIAL UNITS ▪ FIRST LOAD 100% OF APPROVED TARIFF - ▪ SECOND LOAD 70% OF APPROVED TARIFF- ▪ THIRD LOAD AND MORE 50% OF APPROVED ON CONDITION THAT THERE IS A SPLIT OF GREY AND BLACK WATER As approved by a municipal inspector Industrial/Commercial Basic Charge(per quota) Charge per kilolitre <i>Conservancy tank customers will receive one load per month included in the basic charge tariff</i>	269.16 4.02 419.60 293.72 209.79 269.16 4.02	269.16 4.74 495.13 346.59 247.55 269.16 4.75	0.00% 18% 18% 18% 18% 0.0% 18%
5.4	Adhoc Vacuum tanker services (All	572.60	675.67%	18%

		2018/2019	2019/2020	% INCREASE (DECREASE)
	Ugu) For each draw requested			
5.5	Removal of conservancy tank effluent: - - For the removal of conservancy effluent per load or part thereof after normal office hours (Monday to Friday). An applicant for the supply of a conservancy service shall pay a deposit equivalent to the rand value of the number of estimated additional monthly draws anticipated.	2,374.15	2,801.50	18%
5.6	1) Conservancy tank additional draws are performed on a cash basis, unless there is a consumer account reflecting an appropriate deposit. 2) Conservancy tank draws shall be performed within 48 hours of request and/or confirmation of receipt of monies. 3) It is the responsibility of the person requesting a draw to get a reference number for follow-up queries.	572.13 402.70 287.65	675.11 475.19 339.43	18% 18% 18%
5.7	Septic Tank Charge: - Umdoni Municipality - Per Draw Provided: i) The septic tank must be located and exposed by the owner. ii) The effluent in the septic tank must be liquefied by the owner. iii) The septic tank must be accessible for removal. This service is performed on a cash basis only.	1,509.08	1,780.71	18%
5.8	Leachate Removal Charge: - Umdoni Municipality - Per Draw	270.89	319.65	18%

6. Tariff of charges for GIS Copies of Maps – all prices excl vat

Size	Colour Copy		Black and White Copy		Standard photo Copy		% Increase / (Decrease)
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	
A0	307.80	363.20	153.89	181.59	-	-	18%
A1	230.84	272.39	115.41	136.18	-	-	18%
A2	153.89	181.59	71.90	84.84	-	-	18%
A3	91.46	107.92	46.16	54.47	7.68	9.06	18%

A4	76.94	90.79	38.46	45.38	3.07	3.62	18%
Electronic Soft copy on CD	76.94	90.79				-	18%
Images (per MB)	62.82	74.13	38.46	45.38			18%

7. 1 CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR 2019/2020

Capital contribution shall be based on the actual demand and actual current cost that each development requires as calculated by a registered Civil Engineer and agreed to by Ugu Water Services Authority. The design shall be in terms of the Guidelines for Engineering Services and the National Building Regulations (SANS 0400). Failing to submit an Engineers report the following will apply:

SANITATION		2018/2019	2019/2020 (i.e. 18%)
			R9,303.12
OUTFALL SEWER/PUMPING MAIN		R 7 884.00	R8,837.96
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS		R 7 489.80	
TOTAL		R 15 373.80	R18,141.08
ONE QUOTA = 1000 LITERS			
WATER		COST PER QUOTA	
NETWORK		R2 299.50	R2,713.41
DAM		R 2 299.50	R2,713.41
SUPPLY PIPELINE		R 2 089.26	R2,465.33
PUMPSATION		R 2 969.64	R3,504.18
RESERVOIR		R 2 233.80	R2,635.88
WATER PURIFICATION WORKS		R 2 759.40	R3,256.09
TOTAL		R 14,651.10	R17,288.30
ONE QUOTA = 1000 LITERS			

CONTRIBUTIONS

	2019/2020	WATER QUOTA		SANITATION QUOTA	
		2018/2019	2019/2020	2018/2019	
RESIDENTIAL 1					
SUB ECONOMIC (250 TO 400)	0.30	0.25	0.24	0.20	
LOW (401 TO 700M ²)	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.50	
MIDDLE (701 TO 900 M ²)	0.94	0.80	0.77	0.65	
HIGH (901 TO 2000)	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00	
GRANNY FLAT	0.59	0.50	0.47	0.40	

RESIDENTIAL 2 AND 3				
LOW (30 TO 60 M ²)	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.50
MIDDLE (61 TO 200 M ²)	0.94	0.80	0.77	0.65
HIGH (201 TO 500)	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00
RESIDENTIAL 4 (HIGH RISE)	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00
LOW (30 TO 50 M ²)	0.59	0.45	0.47	0.40
MIDDLE (51 TO 80 M ²)	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.50
HIGH (81 TO 200 M ²)	0.89	0.75	0.83	0.70
OFFICE /100M ²	0.47	0.40	0.47	0.40
SHOPS/100M ²	0.47	0.40	0.47	0.40
	2019/2020	WATER QUOTA	2019/2020	SANITATION QUOTA
CLINIC/BED	0.30	0.25	0.30	0.25
RETIREMENT VILLAGE/PERSON				
FRAIL CARE/PERSON	0.30	0.25	0.30	0.25
BEDSITTER/PERSON	0.30	0.25	0.30	0.25
UNITS/UNIT	0.59	0.50	0.59	0.50
HOSTELS/PUPIL	0.18	0.15	0.18	0.15
CRECHE/PUPIL	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
SCHOOLS/PUPIL	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
HOSPITAL/BED	0.30	0.25	0.30	0.25
RESTAURANT/SEAT	0.11	0.09	0.11	0.09
WAREHOUSE/ VEHICLE SHOWROOM(EXCL. OFFICE) /100 M ²	0.24	0.20	0.24	0.20
INDUSTRIAL(EXCL.OFFICE) /100M ²	0.47	0.40	0.47	0.40
CARAVAN PARK/SITE	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.5
CONFERENCE CENTRE/HALL / PER SEAT	0.11	0.09	0.11	0.09
GOLF ESTATE /HECTARE	5.90	5.00	6.10	0.00
SERVICE STATION/WORKSHOP/100M ²	0.47	0.40	0.47	0.40
B&B AND GUESTHOUSE/LODGE/ROOM	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.50
HOTEL/ROOM	0.71	0.60	0.71	0.60
CHURCH/RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00
HALLS AND CLUB HOUSES	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00
CAR WASH	9.06	7.68	9.06	7.68

QUOTA

WATER
QUOTAWATER
QUOTA

RESIDENTIAL 1

SUB ECONOMIC (250 TO 400)

0.24

0.2

LOW (401 TO 700M²)

0.59

0.4

MIDDLE (701 TO 900 M²)

0.83

0.7

HIGH (901 TO 2000)

1.18

1.1

GRANNY FLAT	0.59	0.4
RESIDENTIAL 2 AND 3		
LOW (30 TO 60 M ²)	0.71	0.5
MIDDLE (61 TO 200 M ²)	0.94	0.7
HIGH (201 TO 500)	1.18	1.1
RESIDENTIAL 4 (HIGH RISE)		
LOW (30 TO 50 M ²)	0.47	0.4
MIDDLE (51 TO 80 M ²)	0.71	0.5
HIGH (81 TO 200 M ²)	0.94	0.8
OFFICE /100M²	0.47	0.4
SHOPS/100M²	0.47	0.4
		SANITATION QUOTA
CLINIC/BED	0.24	0.2
RETIREMENT VILLAGE/PERSON		
FRAIL CARE/PERSON	0.24	0.2
BEDSITTER/PERSON	0.24	0.2
UNITS/UNIT	0.59	0.5
HOSTELS/PUPIL	0.19	0.1
CRECHE/PUPIL	0.02	0.0
SCHOOLS/PUPIL	0.02	0.0
HOSPITAL /BED	0.02	0.0
RESTAURANT/SEAT	0.12	0.1
WAREHOUSE (EXCL. OFFICE) /100 M²	0.12	0.1
INDUSTRIAL (EXCL. OFFICE) /100M²	0.35	0.2
CARAVAN PARK/SITE	0.47	0.4
CONFERENCE CENTRE/SEAT	0.12	0.1
GOLF ESTATE /HECTARE	6.31	6.3
SERVICE STATION/WORKSHOP/100M²	0.24	0.2
B&B AND GUESTHOUSE/LODGE/ROOM	0.49	0.4
HOTEL/ROOM	0.59	0.4
CHURCH/RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS	1.18	1.1
HALLS AND CLUB HOUSES	1.18	1.1

7.2 QUOTA

Quota can be bought at the rate (tariff) applicable when the development was constructed.

7.3 NUMBER OF BASIC CHARGES

Number of Basic charges shall be based on the actual number of units for each property. The number of basic charges shall be calculated as per the Guidelines for Engineering Services and based on the number of units, unit size and consumption per unit.

- The charges payable by the owner or occupier, as the case may be, of the manufacturing premises for the use of the Council's sewers in respect of the discharge and conveyance therein of trade effluent from the manufacturing premises, including the use of the Council's sewage purification works for purification of the trade effluent, shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of this by-law. Accounts will be rendered as soon as possible after each period of six months ending on 31st December, or 30th June of each year and shall apply to such periods. Where during any such six monthly period there has been a change of ownership or occupancy necessitating an apportionment of the amount due to the Council, the Council will apportion the amount between the parties concerned in a manner proportionate to the quantity of trade effluent discharged during the relevant respective periods of ownership or occupancy. Nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the Council from submitting accounts on a monthly basis should such practice be considered more expedient by the Council.

The General Manager: Water Services may base the trade effluent charge as described in paragraph (p) section (a), on the highest COD of one, or more samples collected from the trade effluent sampling point.

The charge to be levied by the General Manager: Water Services in respect to trade effluent discharged into its sewers from manufacturing premises shall be assessed in accordance with the following formula: -

$$R = A + ((\text{COD}/1000) \times B)$$

WHERE

R Is the rate in cents per kilolitre due to the Council.

A is the basic carriage tariff expressed in cents per kilolitre, determined annually in advance by the Council. The value of A is R 7.52 (18%)

B Is the basic treatment tariff expressed in cents per kilogram of COD, determined annually in advance by the Council. The value of B is R0.71 (18%)

COD is the chemical oxygen demand value expressed in milligram of COD per litre of effluent recorded in snap samples of effluent collected as and when deemed fit by the General Manager: Water Services.

The charges payable by the owner or occupier will also include any other charges as may be applicable.

- A copy of the methods of chemical analysis and testing procedures used to determine the COD for the purpose of calculating the charge equation described above shall be kept available by the General Manager: Water Services for inspection by the owner or occupier of any premises concerned. The method of chemical analysis will in all respects follow the STANDARD METHODS FOR WATER ANALYSES published by the SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS being SABS METHOD 1048 – CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND OF WATER.
- In the absence of any direct measurement, the quality of trade effluent discharged into the Council's sewers from any manufacturing premises during any period shall be estimated and determined by the General Manager: Water Services by reference to the quantity of water consumed on such premises during such period. The quantity of water consumed on such premises shall be determined by reference to the Council's water meters in the case of water obtained from the Council and by meter or by calculation in the case of water obtained from any other source, including water emerging from material processed on the premises. In determining the quantity of trade effluent so discharged, due allowance shall be made for the quality of water which it is estimated is used for domestic purposes including gardening on such premises or any other purpose not resulting in the discharge of trade effluent and for water lost by reaction or evaporation during any processes on the manufacturing premises concerned and for water present in the final products or materials produced on such premises and, generally, the District Municipality shall take into consideration such matters as will enable it to estimate for the purpose of the by-laws the quantity of trade effluent

discharged as aforesaid during any given period.

Industries linked to water borne sewer will be liable for the sanitation basic fee and charges per kilolitre as per charges set, over and above the Industrial effluent charge, based on the calculated quota.

9. **ACCEPTANCE OF SEWAGE DELIVERED BY ROAD HAULAGE**

Description	2018/2019	2019/2020
	R	R
The charges for any sewage delivered for disposal to any Council facilities shall be assessed by an authorised officer in accordance with the prescribed tariff of charges:		
(a) Disposal of trade effluent from within the Council's area of jurisdiction delivered by private road tanker to Council facilities		
Per tanker load	663.40	R782.81
(b) Disposal of trade effluent from without the Council's area of jurisdiction delivered by private road tanker to Council facilities		
Per tanker load	1,190.21	R1,404.45
(c) Disposal of domestic effluent from within or without the Council's area of jurisdiction to Council facilities		
(i) delivered by private road tanker per kilolitre, measured as the nominal carrying capacity, of the tanker	198.36	R234.06
(ii) delivered by private road haulage in drums per drum of capacity not exceeding 150 litres	39.66	R46.80

10. **TARIFFS FOR INSTALLATION OF BASE TELECOMMUNICATION STATIONS**

The MONTHLY tariffs for the new installation and the renewal of existing leases of base telecommunication stations on municipal property shall be as per the below mentioned tariff of charges:

- R7,504.10 (R6,359.41) on property with an existing structure.

Tower erected on Municipal land (a Greenfield site)

- R3,752.05 (R3,179.70) for Co-Locators (Sub-leases)

Billed to the main lessee, applicable to new leases signed or renewed after 1 July 2012

-R1,500.82 (R1,271.88) for antennae's with no base stations

Dependant on technical criteria, frequency emissions and site size being no greater than 5m2

It should be noted that for a single installation, a lease agreement will be entered into with one service provider. In the event of co-use of telecommunications masts by cellular network providers, the primary service provider with whom the municipality entered into lease agreement will be responsible for the account.

11. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

Any offences and/or penalties raised by the municipality shall be affected as per Part 7 (General Provisions), clause 34, of the Gazetted Water Services Bylaws, as adopted in terms of Section 21 of the Water Services Act, Act No. 108 of 1997.

12. SPORTFIELDS AND MULTI – COURTS TARIFFS 2019/2020

The municipal has leased out the Ugu Sports and Leisure Centre to Cyassound Holdings for a period of 5 years ending 28 February 2020. The tariffs for the use of the facility will be determined by the lessor until the expiry of the lease contract. However, the lease agreement in question has been terminated. The property is now managed by the municipality itself.

13. PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT (PAIA) SCHEDULE OF FEES

(Act No. 2 of 2000) [Regulation 6]

A request for access to a record, as contemplated in Section 18(1) of the Act, must be made in the form of Form A – PAIA REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO RECORD.

1. FEE STRUCTURE

Fees chargeable for the records of Ugu District Municipality;

A.	REPRODUCTION FEES	
1.	For every photocopy of an A4 Size page or part thereof	R1.08
2.	For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer in electronic or machine readable form	R0.76
3.	For a copy in a computer readable form on;	
3.1	Compact Disc (CD)	R71.98
3.2	Digital Video Disk (DVD)	R71.98
4.		
4.1	For transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	R39.58
4.2	For a copy of visual images	R113.94
5.		
5.1	For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4 size page or part thereof	R22.78
5.2	For a copy of an audio record	R30.58
6.	The request fee payable by every requested, other than a personal requestor referred to in section 22(1) of the Act	R62.94
B.	ACCESS FEES	
	Access fees payable by a requester referred to in section 22(7) of the Act, unless exempted under section 22(8) of the Act	
1.	For every photocopy of an A4 Size page or part thereof	R1.08
2.	For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer in electronic or machine readable form	R0.80
3.	For a copy in a computer readable form on;	

3.1	Compact Disc (CD)	R71.98
3.2	Digital Video Disk (DVD)	R71.98
4.		
4.1	For transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	R39.58
4.2	For a copy of visual images	R107.93
5.		
5.1	For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4 size page or part thereof	R21.60
5.2	For a copy of an audio record	R59.60
6.	To search for the record for disclosure, excluding the first hour, reasonably required time for such a search.	R26.97 per hour or part of an hour

COUNCIL'S TARIFF OF CHARGES FOR ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS LICENCE PROCESSING

- (a) All activities listed in terms of section 21 of the NEM-Air Quality Management Act (Act no. 39 of 2004) and Section 6 of Ugu District Municipality Air Quality Management by-law will be subject to the payment of an AEL processing fee.
- (b) The cost shall be calculated by using the AEL processing fee calculator which is prescribed by Ugu District Municipality with due consideration given to a myriad of factors.
- (c) The fee shall be implemented on all AEL applications submitted to the Air Quality Officer (AQO) for scrutiny and approval.

EXISTING AEL FEE BANDS

APPLICATION BANDS	BAND SIZE		FEE SCHEDULE (R)/YEAR
Band 1	0	13	5,975.25
Band 2	14	21	14,938.11
Band 3	22	40	23,901.00
Band 4	41	60	32,863.89
Band 5	61	80	89,628.78
Band 6	81	100	119,505.03

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NEW ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS LICENCE (AEL) FEES 2019/20 FOR POST 2013 (NEW) AELs

Number of 21 listed activities	New application	Review	Renewal	Transfer	Service fee (consideration of annual reports)	Penalty for late submission of annual report
1 unit of listed activities	23,600	11,800	11,800	11,800	5,900	12% of the outstanding amount
2 to 5 units of listed activities	59,000	29,500	11,800	11,800	14,750	12% of the outstanding amount
6 to 10 units of listed activities	118,000	59,000	11,800	11,800	29,500	12% of the outstanding amount
11 and more units of listed activities	472,000	236,000	11,800	11,800	236,000	12% of the outstanding amount